# Mass comparator

# INSTRUCTION MANUAL

MC-1000 MC-6100



# This Manual and Marks

All safety messages are identified by the following, "WARNING" or "CAUTION", of ANSI Z535.4 (American National Standard Institute: Product Safety Signs and Labels). The meanings are as follows:

| <b>⚠</b> WARNING | A potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided could result in death or serious injury. |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>A</b> CAUTION | A potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. |  |



This is a hazard alert mark.

- □ This manual is subject to change without notice at any time to improve the product.
- □ The contents of the product specifications and this manual are subject to change without any obligation on the part of the manufacturer.
- Under the copyright laws, the software (program) described in it are copyrighted, with all rights reserved.

The software may be installed into one computer and may not be installed into other computers without the prior written consent of A&D Company. Copying includes translation into another language, reproduction, conversion, photocopy and offer or loan to another person.

- Microsoft, Windows, Word and Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
  - © 2016 A&D Company, Limited All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, or translated into any language in any form by any means without the written permission of A&D Company, Limited.

# **CONTENTS**

# **Basic Operation**

| 1. INTRODUCTION                                                            |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1-1 About This Manual                                                      | 3  |
| 1-2 Features                                                               | 3  |
| 1-3 Compliance                                                             | 4  |
| 2. UNPACKING THE BALANCE                                                   | 6  |
| 2-1 MC-1000                                                                | 6  |
| 2-2 MC-6100                                                                | 9  |
| 2-3 Installing the Balance                                                 | 12 |
| 3. PRECAUTIONS                                                             | 12 |
| 3-1 Before Use                                                             | 12 |
| 3-2 During Use                                                             | 13 |
| 3-3 After Use                                                              |    |
| 3-4 Power Supply                                                           | 14 |
| 4. DISPLAY SYMBOLS AND KEY OPERATION                                       | 15 |
| 5. WEIGHING UNITS                                                          | 16 |
| 6. WEIGHING                                                                | 18 |
| 6-1 Selecting a Weighing Unit (Mode)                                       | 18 |
| 6-2 Basic Weighing                                                         |    |
| Adapting to the Environment                                                |    |
| 7. RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT / SELF CHECK FUNCTION                               | 20 |
| 7-1 Automatic Response Adjustment / Self Check Function                    | 20 |
| 7-2 Manual Response Adjustment                                             | 21 |
| 8. CALIBRATION                                                             | 22 |
| 8-1 Calibration Group                                                      | 22 |
| 8-2 Automatic Self Calibration (Calibration due to changes in temperature) | 23 |
| 8-3 Calibration Using the Internal mass (One-touch calibration)            |    |
| 8-4 Calibration Using an External Weight                                   |    |
| 8-5 Calibration Test Using an External Weight                              |    |
| 8-6 Correcting the Internal Mass Value                                     | 28 |
| Functions                                                                  |    |
| 9. FUNCTION SWITCH AND INITIALIZATION                                      | 30 |
| 9-1 Permit or Inhibit                                                      | 30 |
| 9-2 Initializing the Balance                                               | 31 |

| 10. FUNCTION TABLE                                             | 32 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 10-1 Structure and Sequence of the Function Table              | 32 |
| 10-2 Display and Keys                                          |    |
| 10-3 Details of the Function Table                             | 33 |
| 10-4 Description of the Class "Environment, Display"           | 37 |
| 10-5 Description of the Item "Data output mode"                |    |
| 10-6 Description of the Item "Data format"                     | 39 |
| 10-7 Description of the Data Format Added to the Weighing Data | 41 |
| 10-8 Data Format Examples                                      | 42 |
| 11. ID NUMBER AND GLP REPORT                                   | 43 |
| 11-1 Setting the ID Number                                     | 43 |
| 11-2 GLP Report                                                | 44 |
|                                                                |    |
| RS-232C Serial Interface                                       |    |
| 12. RS-232C SERIAL INTERFACE / EXTERNAL INPUT                  | 47 |
| 13. CONNECTION TO PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT                         | 49 |
| 13-1 Connection to the AD-8121B Printer                        | 49 |
| 13-2 Connection to a Computer                                  | 50 |
| 13-3 Using Windows Communication Tools (WinCT)                 | 50 |
| 14. COMMANDS                                                   | 52 |
| 14-1 Command List                                              | 52 |
| 14-2 Acknowledge Code and Error Codes                          |    |
| 14-3 Control Using CTS and RTS                                 |    |
| 14-4 Settings Related to RS-232C                               |    |
| 15. EXTENDED FUNCTION                                          | 55 |
| 15-1 Description of "Averaging range" and "Averaging time"     | 56 |
| Maintenance                                                    |    |
| 16. MAINTENANCE                                                | 58 |
| 17. TROUBLESHOOTING                                            | 58 |
| 17-1 Checking the Balance Performance and Environment          | 58 |
| 17-2 Error Codes                                               |    |
| 17-3 Asking For Repair                                         |    |
| ·                                                              |    |
| 18. SPECIFICATIONS                                             | 63 |
| 19. OPTIONS                                                    | 64 |
| 20. EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS                                        | 66 |
| 21. TERMS/INDEX                                                | 67 |

# 1. INTRODUCTION

This manual describes how the MC Series Mass Comparator Balances, MC-1000 and MC-6100, work, and how to get the most out of them in terms of performance.

Read this manual thoroughly before using the balance and keep it at hand for future reference.

For other functions and operations that this manual does not describe, refer to the GX series instruction manual.

# 1-1 About This Manual

This manual consists of the following five parts:

| Basic operation             | Describes precautions on handling the balance, balance construction and basic balance operation. |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adapting to the environment | Describes response adjustment, calibration and calibration test.                                 |
| Functions                   | Describes various functions of the balance.                                                      |
| RS-232C serial interface    | Describes the interface which transmits data and controls the balance.                           |
| Maintenance                 | Describes maintenance, error codes, troubleshooting, specifications and options.                 |

# 1-2 Features

- Display resolution, one digit greater than a standard balance. This allows management of OIML class F1 weights.
- Capable of weighing small amounts of powdery or liquid material, even with a massive tare.
- When used as a mass comparator, the balance can achieve even more precise weighing, by using the optional auto-centering pan (sold separately), which reduces eccentric loading errors.

# 1-3 Compliance

# **Compliance with FCC Rules**

Please note that this device generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy. This device has been tested and has been found to comply with the limits of a Class A computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules. These rules are designed to provide reasonable protection against interference when this device is operated in a commercial environment. If this unit is operated in a residential area, it may cause some interference and under these circumstances the user would be required to take, at his own expense, whatever measures are necessary to eliminate the interference.

(FCC = Federal Communications Commission in the U.S.A.)

#### **Compliance With Directives of CE mark**

This device features radio interference suppression, safety regulation and restriction of Hazardous Substances in compliance with the following Council Directives

Council directive 2004/108/EC EN61326 EMC directive

Council directive 2006/95/EC EN60950 Safety of Information Technology Equipment

Council directive 2011/65/EU EN50581 Restriction of the use of certain Hazardous Substances

□ The CE mark is an official mandatory European marking.

Please note that any electronic product must comply with local laws and regulations when sold or used anywhere outside Europe.



A&D INSTRUMENTS LTD
24 Blacklands Way
Abingdon Business Park,
Abingdon, Oxford,
OXI4 1DY United Kingdom
Phone: +44 (0)1235 550420
Fax: +44 (0)1235 550485
VAT Reg no. GB 596 1273 15
UK Reg, Office No. 2609110

# CE

A & D Instruments Ltd. hereby declare that the following Weighing product conforms to the requirements of the council directives on ...

Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) 2004/108/EC, Low Voltage Equipment (LVD) 2006/95/EC amended by 93/68/EEC and Restriction of the use of certain Hazardous Substances (RoHS) 2011/65/EU

provided that they bear the CE mark of conformity.

Model/Series....MC1000 & 6100

Standards applicable:

#### EN 61326-1:2013

Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use -EMC requirements Part 1: General requirements

EN 60950-1:2006+A11:2009+A1:2010.A11:2012

Safety of Information Technology Equipment

EN 50581:2012

Technical documentation for the assessment of electrical and electronic products with respect to the restriction of hazardous substances

CE Mark first applied 09 November 2010 Signed for A&D Instruments in Oxford England 01 August 2015

P. Argus Managing Director





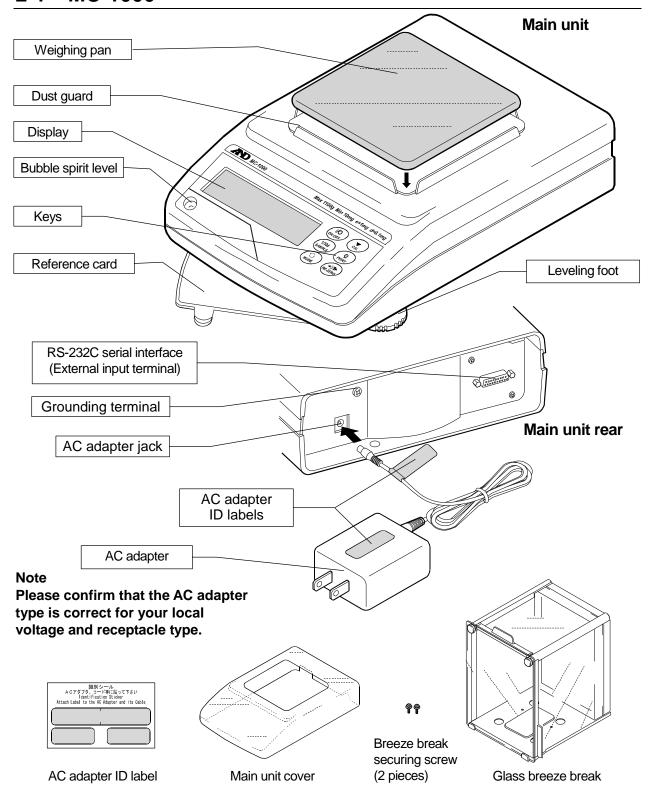




# 2. UNPACKING THE BALANCE

- The balance is a precision instrument. Unpack the balance carefully. Keep the packing material to be used for transporting the balance in the future.
- The packing contents depend on the balance model. See the illustrations to confirm that everything is included.

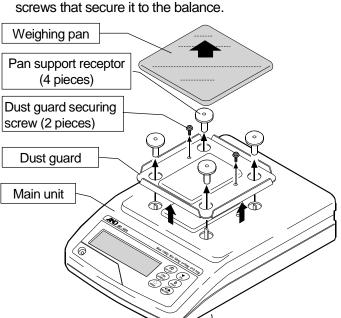
# 2-1 MC-1000



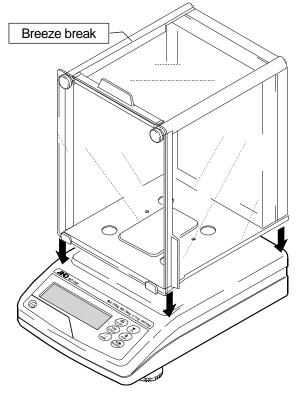
#### Glass breeze break installation procedure

Caution: During installation, do not apply excessive force to the balance.

 Remove the weighing pan, pan support receptors, and dust guard from your balance.
 To remove the dust guard, remove the two screws that secure it to the balance.



2. Place the breeze break on the main unit



 Secure the breeze break to the main unit using two screws provided with the breeze break.
 Replace the pan support receptors and weighing pan.

Weighing pan

Pan support receptor (4 pieces)

Breeze break securing screw (2 pieces)

Shock absorber

When installing the pan support receptors:

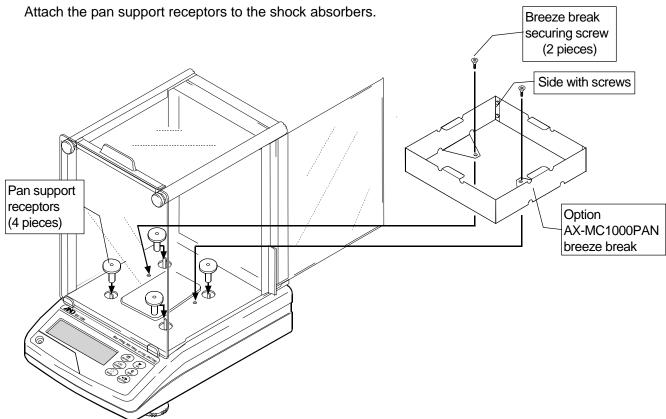
If the pan support receptors are hard to push in, hold the head of the receptor as shown below and push it in while rotating the head to the right and left.

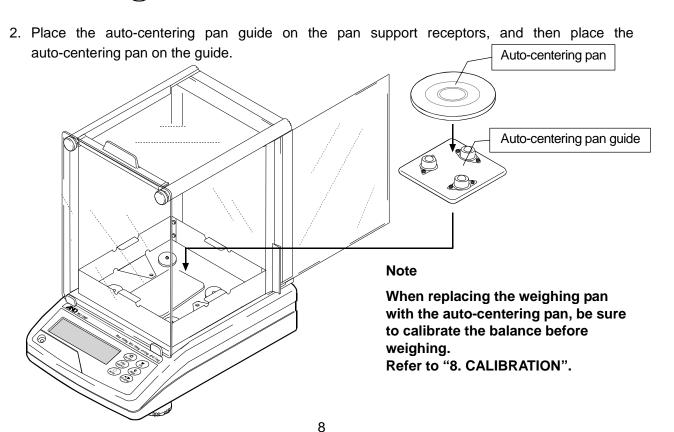
- Keep the removed dust guard and dust guard securing screws (2 pieces).
- To reinstall the dust guard after removing the breeze break, use the two screws to secure the dust guard.
- The dust guard securing screws and breeze break securing screws are different in length.

# Auto-centering pan (AX-MC1000PAN) installation procedure

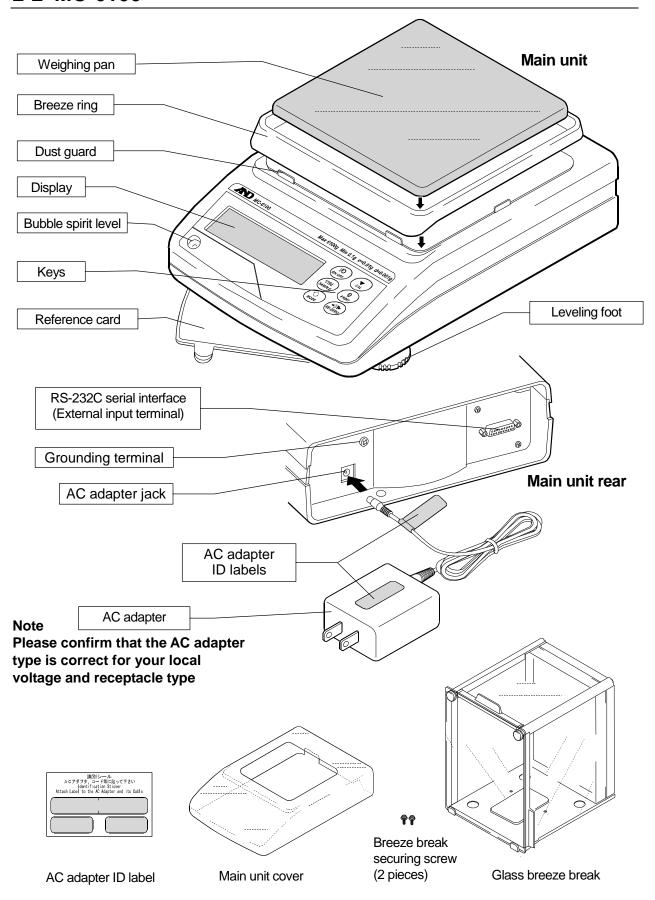
Caution: During installation, do not apply excessive force to the balance.

- When used as a mass comparator, the balance can achieve even more precise weighing, by using the auto-centering pan (sold separately), which reduces eccentric loading errors.
- After completing Steps 1 and 2 of the glass breeze break installation procedure in the previous section, secure the optional AX-MC1000PAN breeze break using the provided securing screws.
   At this time make sure to place the side of the breeze break with the screws at the back.





# 2-2 MC-6100

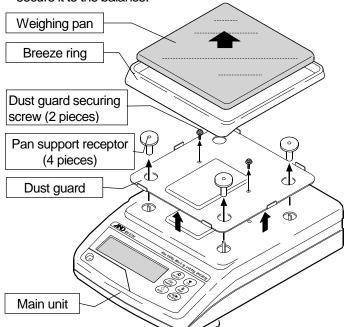


#### Glass breeze break installation procedure

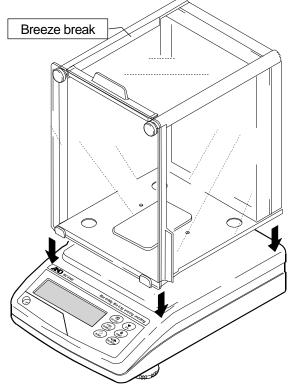
Caution: During installation, do not apply excessive force to the balance.

Remove the weighing pan, breeze ring, pan support receptors, and dust guard from your balance.

To remove the dust guard, remove the two screws that secure it to the balance.

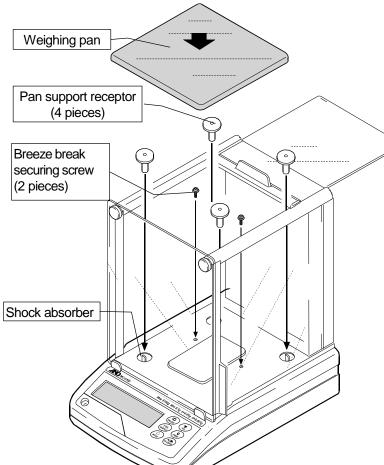


2. Place the breeze break on the main unit



3. Secure the breeze break to the main unit using two screws provided with the breeze break.

Replace the pan support receptors and weighing pan.



10

 When installing the pan support receptors:

If the pan support receptors are hard to push in, hold the head of the receptor as shown below and push it in while rotating the head to the right and left.

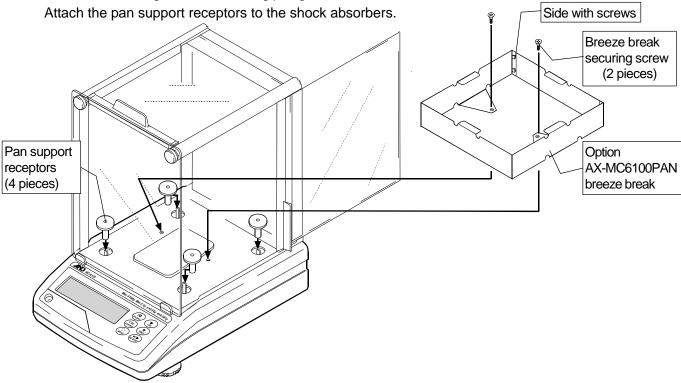


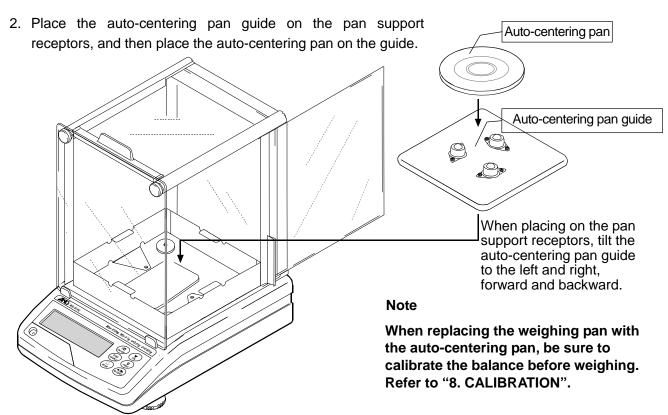
- Keep the removed dust guard, dust guard securing screws (2 pieces) and breeze ring.
- To reinstall the dust guard after removing the breeze break, use the two screws to secure the dust guard.
- The dust guard securing screws and breeze break securing screws are different in length.

# Auto-centering pan (AX-MC6100PAN) installation procedure

Caution: During installation, do not apply excessive force to the balance.

- When used as a mass comparator, the balance can achieve even more precise weighing, by using the auto-centering pan (sold separately), which reduces eccentric loading errors.
- 1. After completing Steps 1 and 2 of the glass breeze break installation procedure in the previous section, secure the optional AX-MC6100PAN breeze break using the provided securing screws. At this time make sure to place the side of the breeze break with the screws at the back. In addition, place the breeze break toward the back of the balance as much as possible to prevent the breeze break from touching the auto-centering pan guide.





# 2-3 Installing the Balance

Install the balance as follows:

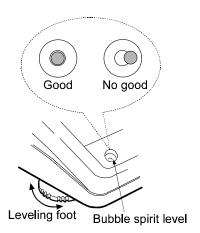
- 1. Refer to "3-1 Before Use" for installing the balance. Place the balance on a solid weighing table.
- 2. Assemble the balance as shown in "2. UNPACKING THE BALANCE".
- 3. Adjust the leveling feet to level the balance. Confirm it using the bubble spirit level.
- 4. Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.
- 5. Connect the AC adapter to the balance. Warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes with nothing on the weighing pan.

# 3. PRECAUTIONS

To get the optimum performance from the balance and acquire accurate weighing data, note the following:

# 3-1 Before Use

- The MC series is a high-precision balance with a resolution of 1/10000000. It is prone to changes in temperature and pressure, static electricity, drafts and vibration of the installation site. During calibration using an internal mass, it resolves up to one digit lower than the minimum weighing value. Therefore, be sure to place the balance in a stable environment.
- The best operating temperature is about 20°C±2°C at 45-60% relative humidity.
- Install the balance where it is not exposed to direct sunlight and it is not affected by heaters or air conditioners.
- Install the balance where it is free of dust.
- Install the balance away from equipment which produces magnetic fields.
- Install the balance in a stable place avoiding vibration and shock. Corners of rooms on the first floor are best, as they are less prone to vibration.
- The weighing table should be solid and free from vibration, drafts and as level as possible.
- Level the balance by adjusting the leveling feet and confirm it using the bubble spirit level.
- If static electricity is a problem at the installation site, use the electrostatic field meter and the static eliminator.
- Ensure a stable power source when using the AC adapter.



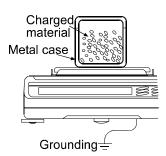
- Warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes. Plug in the AC adapter as usual.
- Calibrate the balance periodically for accurate weighing.
- Before using the balance for the first time or after having moved it to another location, warm up the balance for six hours or more to allow the balance to reach equilibrium with the room temperature, and then calibrate the balance.

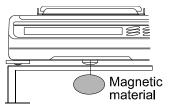
#### Caution

Do not install the balance where flammable or corrosive gas is present.

# 3-2 During Use

- Static charge may cause weighing errors. When the ambient humidity is less than 45%RH, insulators such as plastic or glass are prone to static electricity. Discharge static electricity from the material to be weighed (hereinafter referred to as sample). Ground the balance and try the following:
  - Eliminate the static electricity by using an optional static eliminator, AD-1683.
  - Or try to keep the ambient humidity above 45%RH.
  - Or use a metal shield case.
  - Or wipe a charged plastic sample with the wet cloth.
- This balance uses a strong magnet as part of the balance assembly, so please use caution when weighing magnetic materials such as iron. If there is a problem, use the underhook on the bottom of the balance to suspend the material away from the influence of the magnet.





- Cancel the temperature difference between a sample, tare and the environment. When a
  sample is warmer (cooler) than the ambient temperature, the sample will be lighter (heavier)
  than the true weight. This error is due to a rising (falling) draft around the sample.
- Make each weighing gently and quickly to avoid errors due to changes in the environmental conditions.
- Do not drop things upon the weighing pan, or place a sample on the pan that is beyond the balance weighing capacity. Place a sample in the center of the weighing pan.
- Do not use a sharp instrument such as a pencil to press the keys. Use your finger only.
- Press the RE-ZERO key before each weighing to prevent possible errors.
- Take into consideration the affect of air buoyancy on a sample when more accuracy is required.
- Keep the balance interior free of dust and foreign materials.

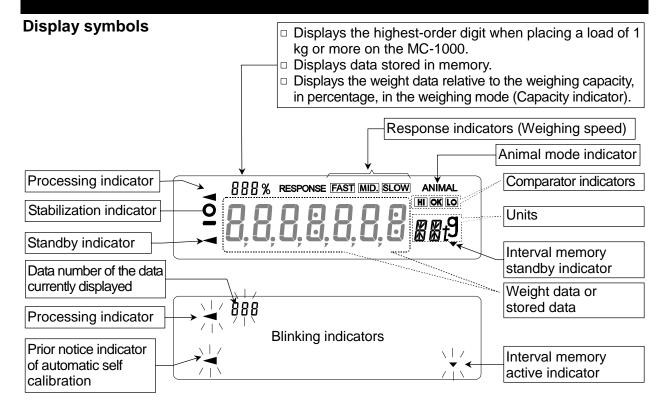
# 3-3 After Use

- Avoid mechanical shock to the balance.
- Do not disassemble the balance. Contact the local A&D dealer if the balance needs service or repair.
- Do not use organic solvents to clean the balance. Clean the balance with a lint free cloth that is moistened with warm water and a mild detergent.
- Protect the internal parts of the balance from liquid spills and excessive dust.

# 3-4 Power Supply

- Do not remove the AC adapter while the internal mass is in motion, for example, right after the AC adapter is connected, or during calibration using the internal mass.
  If the AC adapter is removed under the conditions described above, the internal mass will be left unsecured, that may cause mechanical damage when the balance is moved.
  Before removing the AC adapter, press the ON:OFF key and confirm that zero is displayed.
- When the AC adapter is connected, the balance is in the standby mode if the standby indicator is on (refer to "4. DISPLAY SYMBOLS AND KEY OPERATION"). This is a normal state and does not harm the balance. For accurate weighing, warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes before use.

# 4. DISPLAY SYMBOLS AND KEY OPERATION



#### **Key operation**

Key operation affects how the balance functions. The basic key operations are:

"Press and release the key immediately" or "Press the key"
 = normal key operation during measurement



"Press and hold the key"



| Key                       | When pressed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | When pressed and held                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| N:OFF                     | Turns the display on and off. The standby indicator is displayed when the display is turned off. The weighing mode is enabled when the display is turned on.  This key is available anytime. Pressing the key during operation will interrupt the operation and turn the display off. |                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| 1/10d<br>SAMPLE           | In the weighing mode, turns the minimum weighing value on and off. In the counting or percent mode, enters the sample storing mode.                                                                                                                                                   | Enters the function table mode. Refer to "10. FUNCTION TABLE".                                                                                                                          |  |
| MODE                      | No function at the factory setting Switches the weighing units when units other than "g" are stored in the function setting.                                                                                                                                                          | Performs response adjustment and self check.                                                                                                                                            |  |
| CAL                       | Performs calibration of the balance using the internal mass.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Displays calibration-related menu.                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| © PRINT                   | Stores the weighing data in memory or outputs to a printer or personal computer using the RS-232C interface (Factory setting), depending on the function settings.                                                                                                                    | No function at the factory setting By changing the function setting: Outputs "Title block" and "End block" for GLP report. (Refer to "11-2 GLP Report".) Displays the data memory menu. |  |
| →0/ <b>T</b> ←<br>RE-ZERO | Sets the display to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |

# 5. WEIGHING UNITS

With the balance, only the unit "g" (gram) was set at the factory.

The following weighing units and weighing modes are available for selection:

"14. PROGRAMMABLE-UNIT".)

A unit or mode can be selected and stored in the function table. For details, refer to the GX series

If a weighing mode (or unit of weight) has been turned off, that mode or unit will be missing in the sequence. Tael has four varieties, one of which can be selected and installed at the factory.

For details about the units and modes, see the table below:

instruction manual "5-2 Storing Units".

| Name (unit, mode)              | Abbrev. | Display           | Function table (Storing mode) | Conversion factor<br>1 g = |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Gram                           | g       | g                 | 9                             | 1 g                        |
| Counting mode                  | PC      | PE                | PE                            | <del></del>                |
| Percent mode                   | Pct     | Pct               | ₽ct                           |                            |
| Ounce (Avoir)                  | OZ      | 02                | <i>[] Z</i>                   | 28.349523125 g             |
| Troy Ounce                     | OZt     | 07 t              | 0 Z t                         | 31.1034768 g               |
| Metric Carat                   | ct      | ⊏ t               | Εţ                            | 0.2 g                      |
| Momme                          | mm      | וח וח             | רוז רוז                       | 3.75 g                     |
| Pennyweight                    | dwt     | dnt               | dnt                           | 1.55517384 g               |
| Grain (UK)                     | GN      | 5N                | БN                            | 0.06479891 g               |
| Tael (HK general, Singapore)   |         |                   |                               | 37.7994 g                  |
| Tael (HK jewelry)              | TL      | ΤL                | TL                            | 37.429 g                   |
| Tael (Taiwan)                  | '-      |                   | · <del>-</del>                | 37.5 g                     |
| Tael (China)                   |         |                   |                               | 31.25 g                    |
| Tola (India)                   | t       | t                 | t                             | 11.6638038 g               |
| Messghal                       | MS      | M5                | M5                            | 4.6875 g                   |
| Density mode                   | DS      | <del>;</del> = €  | ]5                            |                            |
| (See note below)               |         | ∬ is used to      |                               |                            |
|                                |         | show the density. |                               |                            |
| Programmable-unit (Multi-unit) | Mlt     | <del></del>       | MLt                           |                            |

Note: The blinking processing indicator with "g" indicates that the density mode is selected.

- The tables below indicate the weighing capacity and the minimum display for each unit, depending on the balance model.
- When a measurement unit other than gram is used, it is not possible to weight up to capacity
  of the balance because the display does not have sufficient digits.

Use the MC series balance within the values shown in the tables below.

|                              | MC-1000  |        |                 |  |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|--|
| Unit                         | Capacity | Gram   | Minimum display |  |
| Gram                         | 1100 g   | 1100 g | 0.0001          |  |
| Ounce (Avoir)                | 19.7 OZ  | 560 g  | 0.000005        |  |
| Troy Ounce                   | 19.2 OZt | 600 g  | 0.000005        |  |
| Metric Carat                 | 1950 ct  | 390 g  | 0.0005          |  |
| Momme                        | 197 mom  | 740 g  | 0.00005         |  |
| Pennyweight                  | 707 dwt  | 1100 g | 0.0001          |  |
| Grain (UK)                   | 16975 GN | 1100 g | 0.002           |  |
| Tael (HK general, Singapore) | 19.8 TL  | 750 g  | 0.000005        |  |
| Tael (HK jewelry)            | 19.7 TL  | 740 g  | 0.000005        |  |
| Tael (Taiwan)                | 19.7 TL  | 740 g  | 0.000005        |  |
| Tael (China)                 | 19.2 TL  | 600 g  | 0.000005        |  |
| Tola (India)                 | 94.3 t   | 1100 g | 0.00001         |  |
| Messghal                     | 192 MS   | 900 g  | 0.00005         |  |

|                              | MC-6100  |        |                 |  |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|--|
| Unit                         | Capacity | Gram   | Minimum display |  |
| Gram                         | 6100 g   | 6100 g | 0.001           |  |
| Ounce (Avoir)                | 197 OZ   | 5600 g | 0.00005         |  |
| Troy Ounce                   | 196 OZt  | 6100 g | 0.00005         |  |
| Metric Carat                 | 19500 ct | 3900 g | 0.005           |  |
| Momme                        | 1626 mom | 6100 g | 0.0005          |  |
| Pennyweight                  | 3922 dwt | 6100 g | 0.001           |  |
| Grain (UK)                   | 94137 GN | 6100 g | 0.02            |  |
| Tael (HK general, Singapore) | 161 TL   | 6100 g | 0.00005         |  |
| Tael (HK jewelry)            | 162 TL   | 6100 g | 0.00005         |  |
| Tael (Taiwan)                | 162 TL   | 6100 g | 0.00005         |  |
| Tael (China)                 | 195 TL   | 6100 g | 0.00005         |  |
| Tola (India)                 | 522 t    | 6100 g | 0.0001          |  |
| Messghal                     | 1301 MS  | 6100 g | 0.0005          |  |

# 6. WEIGHING

# 6-1 Selecting a Weighing Unit (Mode)

Press the MODE key to select a unit or mode for weighing.

The unit "g" (gram) was set at the factory.

To use other units, select and store units and displaying order in the function setting of "Un it".

For details on weighing unit storing procedure, refer to the GX series instruction manual "5-2 Storing Units".

# 6-2 Basic Weighing

# For more stable weighing

• To reduce the influence of drafts and vibration, set the following function settings as below.

"Condition ( Land )" of "Environment, Display ( bA5Fnc )" to "Slow ( 2 )"

"Filter ( F IL )" of ""Environment, Display ( bASFnc )" to "Used ( I )"

# **Function settings**

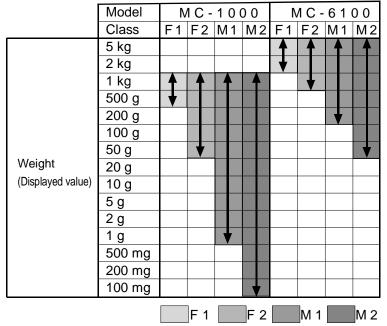
Refer to "10. FUNCTION TABLE" on page 32 to check or change the function settings.

| Class                  | Item and Parameter |                        | nd Parameter Description |                                       |  |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 6ASFnc                 | Cond               | <i>and</i> Condition ∂ |                          | Slow response rate, stable value SLOW |  |
| Environment<br>Display | F IL               | Filter                 | 1                        | Used                                  |  |

#### When using as a mass comparator

- To avoid eccentric loading errors, place the sample in the center of the weighing pan.
  - As an option, auto-centering pans are available: AX-MC1000PAN for the MC-1000 and AX-MC6100PAN for the MC-6100.
  - Using an AD-8922A remote controller, which is sold separately, the balance can be controlled remotely by the AD-8922A key operations in the same way as when the CAL or RE-ZERO key of the balance is pressed. For the connection procedure between the balance and the AD-8922A, refer to the AD-8922A instruction manual.
- Take measures against causes of weighing error at the installation site, such as changes in temperature, atmospheric pressure, drafts, vibration and static electricity. Perform weighing operations in a stable environment.
- The table below lists the weight class and recommended measuring range for each model of the MC series. The measuring range is determined so that the balance repeatability is to be less than one third of the maximum permissible error for each weight class.

Weight class and recommended measuring range



# When building into a system

- When a special weighing pan is to be designed, the weight of the pan and the material to be weighed should not exceed the weighing capacity of the balance.
  - To reduce influences of static electricity and magnetism, use materials other than resin and magnetic material such as iron.
- There is a function available to maintain the previous weight value in non-volatile memory, even if the AC adapter is removed.
  - When "Zero upon power-on (P-Er)" of "Environment, Display (bRSFnc)" is set to "I", the previous weight value is displayed upon power-on.
  - For details, refer to "Zero upon power-on" on page 37.
- There is a function available to perform span calibration only, when performing calibration with a tare on the weighing pan.
  - When "Span calibration (5Pn)" of "Environment, Display (bR5Fnc)" is set to "l", span calibration using the internal mass is performed, with a tare on the weighing pan.
  - For details, refer to "Span calibration" on page 37.
- To set a higher response rate or to batch-weigh small amounts of material, such as a powdery material, refer to "15. EXTENDED FUNCTION".

# 7. RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT / SELF CHECK FUNCTION

This function detects the influence on weighing that is caused by drafts and/or vibration at the place where the balance is installed and sets the response characteristic automatically. When this function is selected, the balance self-checks the performance at the same time.

Two modes of response adjustment are available: automatic and manual.

The function has three rates as follows:



Changing the response rate changes the display refresh rate.

| Indicator | Parameter | Response characteristic        | Display refresh rate                        |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| FAST      | Cond 0    | Fast response, Sensitive value | If the response rate is changed as follows: |
| MID.      | Cond I    |                                | MID. or SLOW→ FAST =10 times/second         |
| SLOW      | Cond 2    | Slow response, Stable value    | FAST→ MID. or SLOW = 5 times/second         |

#### **Notes**

- □ To set the refresh rate of 5 times/second when the response rate is FAST or 10 times/second when the response rate is MID. or SLOW, change the "Display refresh rate (5Pd)" parameter of "Environment, Display (bR5Fnc)" in the function table. For details, to "10. FUNCTION TABLE".
- If the weight value is not stabilized due to drafts or vibration when "[and []" is selected by the automatic response adjustment, change the parameter of "[and " manually in the function table.

# 7-1 Automatic Response Adjustment / Self Check Function

This function automatically updates the response adjustment by analyzing the influence of the environment on the weighing data and also self-checks the balance performance using the internal mass.

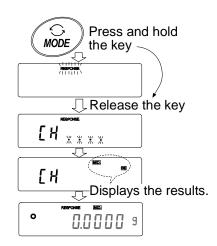
# Operation

- 1 Press and hold the MODE key until RESPONSE is displayed, then release the key.
- 2 The balance automatically starts to check the balance performance and sets the response characteristic.

#### Caution

Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance during adjustment.

3 After automatic adjustment, the balance displays the updated response indicator and returns to the weighing mode. The response indicator remains displayed for about 30 seconds.



The example above indicates that the result of the self check is good and MID. is selected as the response rate.

#### **Notes**

- □ If improper performance is found in the self check, the balance displays ☐ H no . Contact the local A&D dealer for repair.
- □ If the automatic response adjustment fails, the balance displays ☐ H n □ . Check the ambient conditions such as breeze and vibration, also check the weighing pan. Then, perform the adjustment again. To return to the weighing mode, press the CAL key.
- If the automatic response adjustment is not helpful, try the manual response adjustment.

# 7-2 Manual Response Adjustment

This function manually updates the response adjustment.

#### Operation

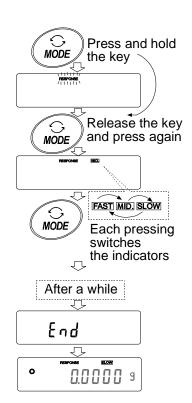
1 Press and hold the MODE key until RESPONSE is displayed, then release the key.

Press the MODE key again quickly.

- 2 Press the MODE key to select a rate of the response adjustment. Either FAST, MID. or SLOW can be selected.
- 3 After a few seconds of inactivity the balance displays End. Then, it returns to the weighing mode and displays the updated response indicator. The response indicator remains displayed for about 30 seconds.

#### Note

The response adjustment can be changed at "Condition ([and)" of "Environment, Display (bfl5fnc)" in the function table. For details, refer to "10. FUNCTION TABLE".



# 8. CALIBRATION

# 8-1 Calibration Group

• Automatic self calibration (calibration due to changes in temperature)

• Calibration using the internal mass (one-touch calibration)

Calibration using an external weight

Calibration test 

Calibration test using an external weight (Calibration test does not perform

calibration.)

Correction of the internal mass value

#### **Terms**

The following terms are defined as follows:

Internal mass = Built-in calibration weight

External weight = A weight that you have. Referred to as a calibration weight when used for calibration.

Calibration weight = A weight used for calibration

Target weight = An external weight used for calibration test

#### Caution

Calibration adjusts the balance for accurate weighing.
 Besides periodic calibration and before each use, perform calibration when:

- the balance is installed for the first time.
- the balance has been moved.
- the ambient environment has changed.
- Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance during calibration.
- To output the data for GLP using the RS-232C interface, set "GLP output ( InFa )" of "Data output ( daut )". For details, refer to "10. FUNCTION TABLE". Time and date are added to the GLP report. If the time or date is not correct, adjust them. For details, refer to the GX series instruction manual, "10-9 Clock and Calendar Function".
- Calibration test is available only when "GLP output ( InFa )" of "Data output ( daut )" is set to "I" or "2".
- The calibration and calibration test data can be stored in memory. To store them, set "Data memory ( dRŁR )" to "∃". For details, refer to the GX series instruction manual, "12. DATA MEMORY".

#### Caution on using an external weight

• The accuracy of an external weight can influence the accuracy of weighing. Select an appropriate weight as listed below:

| Model   | Usable calibration weight                                            | Adjustable range       |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| MC-1000 | <b>1000g</b> , 900g, 800 g, 700 g, 600 g, 500 g, 400 g, 300 g, 200 g | -0.0150 g to +0.0159 g |
| MC-6100 | 6000 g, <b>5000 g</b> , 4000 g, 3000 g, 2000 g                       | -0.150 g to +0.159 g   |

The calibration weight in bold type: factory setting

The calibration weight value can be adjusted within the range above.

#### Display



This indicator means "the balance is measuring calibration data". Do
not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance while this indicator is
displayed.

# 8-2 Automatic Self Calibration (Calibration due to changes in temperature)

This function automatically calibrates the balance when the balance detects an ambient temperature change. If GLP output is selected in the function table, the balance outputs the calibration report or stores the data in memory. Automatic self calibration functions even if the display is turned off (standby state).

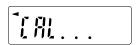
#### Caution

If something is on the weighing pan, the balance judges that it is in use and does not perform automatic self calibration. To maintain the calibrated state, keep the weighing pan clear while not in use.

The displays shown below are related to the automatic self calibration.



Indicates that the balance detects a change in ambient temperature and automatic self calibration will start. If the balance is not used for a few minutes with this indicator blinking, the balance performs automatic self calibration. The blinking duration depends on the environment.



Indicates that the balance is measuring calibration data. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance while this indicator is displayed. After calibration, the balance returns to indicate the previous display.

#### Note

The balance can be used while the indicator blinks. But, it is recommended that to maintain the accuracy, stop using the balance and confirm that there is nothing on the pan and allow the balance to perform self calibration.

# 8-3 Calibration Using the Internal mass (One-touch calibration)

This function calibrates the balance using the internal mass. The only operation required is to press the CAL key

#### Operation

- 1 Connect the AC adapter and warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes with nothing on the weighing pan.
- 2 Press the CAL key.
- 3 The balance displays [[RL in]] and performs calibration using the internal mass. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance.
- 4 The balance displays <code>End</code> after calibration. If the "GLP output (<code>inFo</code>)" parameter of the function table is set to "I" or "2", the balance displays <code>GLP</code> and outputs the "Calibration Report" using the RS-232C interface or stores the data in memory. For details on the calibration report format, refer to "11-2 GLP Report".
- 5 The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode after calibration.

#### About the internal mass

The value of the internal mass may change due to corrosion or other damage caused by the operating environment, or due to aging. Check the internal mass periodically. Correct the internal mass value as necessary. For details, refer to "8-6 Correcting the Internal Mass Value".

To maintain the weighing accuracy, perform the calibration using an external weight periodically, as described below.

# 8-4 Calibration Using an External Weight

This function calibrates the balance using an external weight.

#### When the MC-1000 is used

- 1 Connect the AC adapter and warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes with nothing on the pan.
- 2 Press and hold the CAL key until [RLout] is displayed, then release the key.
- 3 The balance displays [[RL []].
  - If you want to change the calibration weight (a list of usable weights is shown on page 22), press the SAMPLE key and proceed to Step 4.
  - If you use the calibration weight value stored in the balance, proceed to Step 5.
- 4 Specify the calibration weight value as follows:

SAMPLE key

To switch between the calibration weight selection mode (All of the digits blinking) and the value adjustment mode (The selected digits blinking).

With the MC-1000, the digits in the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, and 4<sup>th</sup> decimal places can be adjusted.

With the MC-6100, the digits in the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> decimal places can be adjusted.

RE-ZERO key

To select the calibration weight (All of the digits blinking) or adjust the value (The selected digits blinking).

Refer to page 22

PRINT key

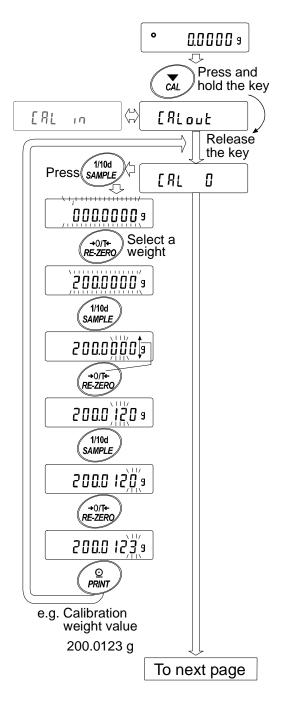
To store the new weight value. Even if the AC adapter is removed, the data

is maintained in non-volatile

memory.

CAL key To cancel the operation and

return to [RL ].



5 Confirm that there is nothing on the pan and press the PRINT key. The balance measures the zero point. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance.

The balance displays the calibration weight value.

- 6 Place the displayed calibration weight on the pan and press the PRINT key. The balance measures the calibration weight. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance.
- 7 The balance displays  $\boxed{\textit{End}}$ . Remove the weight from the pan.
- 8 If the "GLP output ( InFo )" parameter, of the function table, is set to "I" or "2", the balance displays [ILP] and outputs the "Calibration Report" using the RS-232C interface or stores the data in memory. For details on the calibration report format, refer to "11-2 GLP Report".
- 9 The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode.
- 10 Place the calibration weight on the pan and confirm that the value displayed is within  $\pm 2$  digits of the specified value. If it is not within the range, check the ambient conditions such as breeze and vibration, also check the weighing pan. Then, repeat Steps 1 to 10.

# Calibration PRINT Calibration P

From previous page

#### Note

Digit indicates a unit of minimum weighing value.

# 8-5 Calibration Test Using an External Weight

This function tests the balance weighing accuracy using an external mass and outputs the result. This is available only when the "GLP output (InFa)" parameter is set to "I" or "I". (Calibration test does not perform calibration.)

#### When the MC-1000 is used

- 1 Connect the AC adapter and warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes with nothing on the pan.
- 2 Press and hold the CAL key until [[aut] is displayed, then release the key.
- 3 The balance displays [[[ [] ].
  - If you want to change the target weight (a list of usable weights is shown on page 22), press the SAMPLE key and proceed to Step 4.
  - If you use the target weight value stored in the balance, proceed to Step 5.
- 4 Specify the target weight value as follows:

SAMPLE key

To switch between the target weight selection mode (All of the digits blinking) and the value adjustment mode (The

With the MC-1000, the digits in the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, and 4<sup>th</sup> decimal places can be adjusted.

selected digits blinking).

With the MC-6100, the digits in the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> decimal places

can be adjusted.

RE-ZERO key To select the target weight (All of the digits blinking) or

adjust the value (The selected digits blinking).

Refer to page 22.

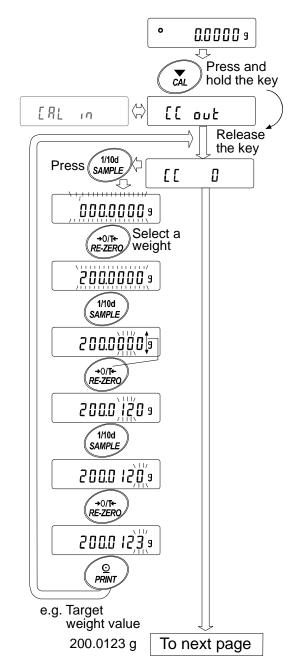
PRINT key To store the new weight

value. Even if the AC adapter is removed, the data is maintained in non-volatile

memory.

CAL key To cancel the operation and

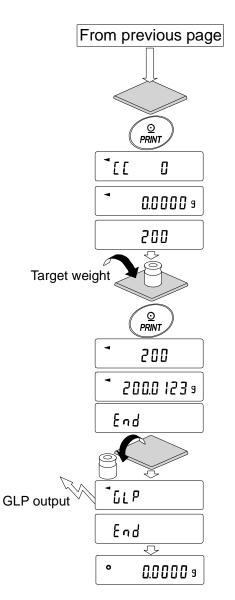
return to [[ [].



5 Confirm that there is nothing on the pan and press the PRINT key. The balance measures the zero point and displays the measured value. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance.

The balance displays the target weight value.

- 6 Place the displayed target weight on the pan and press the PRINT key. The balance measures the target weight and displays the measured value. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance.
- 7 The balance displays  $\boxed{\mathcal{E} \cap d}$ . Remove the weight from the pan.
- 8 The balance displays LLP and outputs the "Calibration Test Report" using the RS-232C interface or stores the calibration test data in memory. For details on the calibration test report format, refer to "11-2 GLP Report".
- 9 The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode.



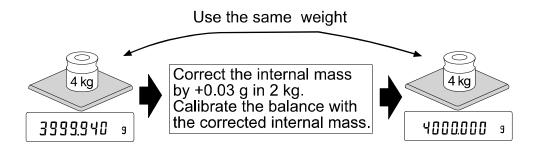
# 8-6 Correcting the Internal Mass Value

The MC series balance can correct the internal mass value within the range shown below. This function corrects the internal mass value to conform to an external weight. The corrected mass value is maintained in non-volatile memory even if the AC adapter is removed.

The internal mass value is corrected as follows:

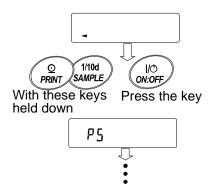
| Model   | Correction reference value | Correction range |
|---------|----------------------------|------------------|
| MC-1000 | 500.000 g                  | ±0.020 g         |
| MC-6100 | 2000.00 g                  | ±0.20 g          |

#### **Example: Using the MC-6100**

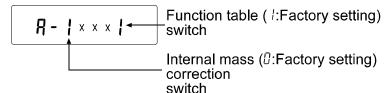


# Operation

- 1 Calibrate the balance using the internal mass (one-touch calibration). Then, place an external weight and confirm the value to be corrected.
  - In the example, the value is off by -0.06 g and the correction reference value of the MC-6100 is 2 kg. So, the value is to be corrected by 0.03 g in 2 kg.
- 2 Press the ON:OFF key to turn off the display.
- 3 While pressing and holding the PRINT key and the SAMPLE key, press the ON:OFF key. The balance displays 75.



4 Press the PRINT key. Then the balance displays the function switches.



Set the function table switch and internal mass correction switch to " *l*" as shown above using the following keys.

SAMPLE key To select the switch to change the value.

RE-ZERO key To change the parameter of the switch selected.

- 5 Press the PRINT key to store the new setting. The balance returns to the weighing mode.
- 6 Press and hold the SAMPLE key to enter the function table and release the key when b85Fnc is displayed.
- 7 Press the SAMPLE key several times until [5 in] is displayed.
- 8 Press the PRINT key to enter the procedure for correcting the internal mass value.
- 9 Correct the internal mass value using the following keys.

RE-ZERO key To select the value.

(-20 digits appear after +20 digits.)

PRINT key To store the new value and display the

next menu of the function table.

CAL key To cancel the correction and display

the next menu of the function table.

- 10 Press the CAL key. The balance returns to the weighing mode.
- 11 Press the CAL key to calibrate the balance using the internal mass.
- A-0||| 1/10d →0/T<del>←</del> RE-ZERO 月- ] x x x ; ] PRINT 0.000 Press and 1/10d SAMPLE √hold bASFnc 1/10d SAMPLE [5 in Л PRINT 0.0 12 ha →0/**T**← RE-ZERO 19 CĂL 0.000

12 Place the external weight on the pan and confirm that the correction has been performed properly (Confirm that the value displayed is within the range that is described at "Accuracy right after calibration using the internal mass" of "18. SPECIFICATIONS".)

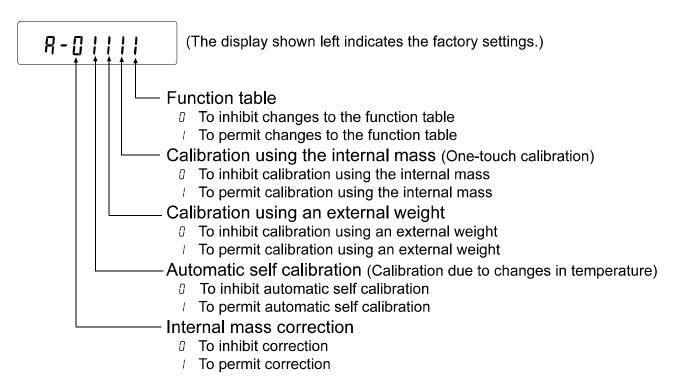
If the internal mass value has not been corrected properly, repeat the procedure, starting at Step 6 and adjust the correction value.

# 9. FUNCTION SWITCH AND INITIALIZATION

# 9-1 Permit or Inhibit

The balance stores parameters that must not be changed carelessly (e.g. Calibration data for accurate weighing, Data for adapting to the operating environment, Control data for the RS-232C interface). There are five switches for the purpose of protecting these parameters. Each switch can select either "permit" or "inhibit". "Inhibit" protects parameters against careless operations.

#### **Switches**



#### Operation

- 1 Press the ON:OFF key to turn off the display.
- 2 While pressing and holding the PRINT key and the SAMPLE key, press the ON:OFF key. The balance displays 75.
- 3 Press the PRINT key. Then the balance displays the function switches.
- 4 Set the switches using the following keys.

| SAMPLE key  | To select the switch to change the parameter.             |                                   |  |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| RE-ZERO key | To change the parameter of the switch selected.           |                                   |  |  |  |
|             | ☐: To inhibit changes.                                    | I: To permit changes              |  |  |  |
| PRINT key   | To store the new parameter and return to the weighing mod |                                   |  |  |  |
| CAL key     | To cancel the operation. ( [[Lr]] is displayed.)          |                                   |  |  |  |
|             | To return to the weighin                                  | g mode, press CAL key once again. |  |  |  |

# 9-2 Initializing the Balance

This function returns the following parameters to factory settings.

- Calibration data
- Function table
- The sample unit mass value (counting mode), 100% reference mass value (percent mode)
- The data that is stored in the balance using the data memory function
- External calibration weight and target weight value
- Function switch settings

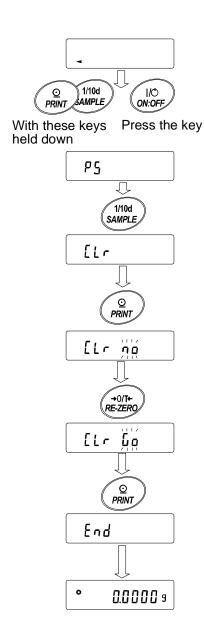
#### Note

Be sure to calibrate the balance after initialization.

#### **Operation**

- 1 Press the ON:OFF key to turn off the display.
- 2 While pressing and holding the PRINT key and the SAMPLE key, press the ON:OFF key. The balance displays P5.
- 3 Press the SAMPLE key to display [[Lr].
- 4 Press the PRINT key.
  To cancel this operation, press the CAL key.
- 5 Press the RE-ZERO key.
- 6 Press the PRINT key to initialize the balance.

  The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode.



# 10. FUNCTION TABLE

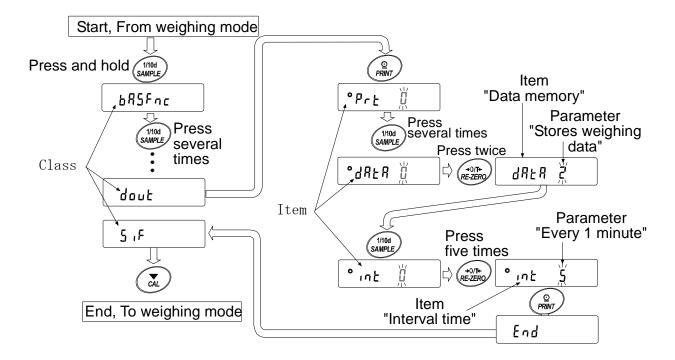
The function table reads or rewrites the parameters that are stored in the balance. These parameters are stored in non-volatile memory, and are maintained even if the AC adapter is removed.

# 10-1 Structure and Sequence of the Function Table

The function table menu consists of two layers. The first layer is the "Class" and the second layer is the "Item". Each item stores a parameter.

#### **Example**

This example sets "Stores weighing data" for "Data memory" and "Every 1 minute" for "Interval time".



# 10-2 Display and Keys

| Display/Key      | Description                                                                          |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| •                | The symbol "O" indicates that the parameter displayed is in effect.                  |
| 1/10d<br>SAMPLE  | When pressed and held in the weighing mode, enters the function table mode.          |
|                  | Selects the class or item in the function table mode.                                |
| +0/T+<br>RE-ZERO | Changes the parameter.                                                               |
| © PRINT          | When a class is displayed, moves to an item in the class.                            |
|                  | When an item is displayed, stores the new parameter and displays the next class.     |
| CAL              | When an item is displayed, cancels the new parameter and displays the next class.    |
|                  | When a class is displayed, exits the function table mode and returns to the weighing |
|                  | mode.                                                                                |

# 10-3 Details of the Function Table

| Class                                   | Item and Parameter           |                                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>bR5Fnc</i><br>Environment<br>Display | Eand<br>Condition            | - I<br>- 2                                                           | Fast response rate, sensitive value FAST MID.  Slow response rate, stable value SLOW                                                                                                           | Can be changed by response adjustment. With "hold I", sets the averaging time.                                                    |
|                                         | 5と-6<br>Stability band width | _ I<br>_ 2                                                           | Stable range is ±1 digit  Stable range is ±3 digits                                                                                                                                            | The stabilization indicator illuminates when the display fluctuation is within the range. With "hold l", sets the averaging time. |
|                                         | Hald<br>Hold function        | <b>-</b> 0                                                           | OFF<br>ON                                                                                                                                                                                      | Holds the display when stable in animal mode. With "Hold I", ANIMAL turns on.                                                     |
|                                         | Erc<br>Zero tracking         | - I<br>2                                                             | OFF Normal Strong                                                                                                                                                                              | Keeps zero display by tracking zero drift.                                                                                        |
|                                         | 5Pd<br>Display refresh rate  | 3<br>• 0                                                             | Very strong 5 times/second 10 times/second                                                                                                                                                     | Period to refresh the display                                                                                                     |
|                                         | PnŁ<br>Decimal point         | <b>-</b> 0                                                           | Point (.) Comma (,)                                                                                                                                                                            | Decimal point format  Turns on the weighing mode                                                                                  |
|                                         | P-on<br>Auto display-ON      | • O<br>I                                                             | OFF<br>ON                                                                                                                                                                                      | display when the AC adapter is plugged in.                                                                                        |
|                                         | PoFF<br>Auto display-OFF     | <b>-</b> 0                                                           | OFF ON (10 minutes)                                                                                                                                                                            | Turns off the display after 10 minutes of inactivity.                                                                             |
|                                         | Capacity indicator           | <b>=</b> 0                                                           | OFF<br>ON                                                                                                                                                                                      | Capacity indicator Zero: 0%, Maximum capacity: 100%                                                                               |
|                                         | F IL<br>Filter               | <b>-</b> 0                                                           | Not used Used (when the balance is used as a mass comparator)                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                         | P-Er<br>Zero upon power-on   | <b>-</b> 0                                                           | Sets the display to zero.  Does not set the display to zero. Displays the previous valu With this setting, do not perform re-zero operations frequen Refer to "Zero upon power-on" on page 37. |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                         | 5 <i>Pn</i> Span calibration | <b>=</b> 0                                                           | Performs zero and span calibration Performs span calibration only. Span calibration using the internation on the weighing pan. Refer to "Span calibration" on page                             | on<br>Il mass is possible with a tare                                                                                             |
|                                         |                              | to the GX series instruction<br>al, "10-9 Clock and Calendar<br>on". | Confirms and sets the time and date. The time and date are added to the output data.                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                         | [P<br>Comparator mode        | <b>-</b> 0                                                           | No comparison                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                         |                              | 5                                                                    | Comparison, excluding "near zero" when stable or overloaded  Comparison, including "near zero" when stable or overloaded                                                                       |                                                                                                                                   |
| [P Fnc<br>Comparator                    |                              | 3                                                                    | Continuous comparison, excluding "near zero"  Continuous comparison, including "near zero"                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                         | EP in Input method           | <b>-</b> 0                                                           | Digital input, upper/lower limits Weighing input, upper/lower limits                                                                                                                           | [P H i, [P Lo can be selected.                                                                                                    |
|                                         |                              | 2                                                                    | Digital input, reference value Weighing input, reference value                                                                                                                                 | [P rEF,[P LnE can be selected                                                                                                     |
|                                         | L                            | _                                                                    | tory setting                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                   |

■ Factory setting
Note: "Digit" is a unit of minimum weighing value

| Class                   | Item and Parameter            |                | Description                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| CP H,                   |                               | ·              |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| Upper limit             |                               |                |                                                                         | Displays when [P in [] or                                                                                                                                           |  |
| [P Lo                   |                               |                | Refer to the GX series instruction manual, "10-10 Comparator Function". | [P in I is selected.                                                                                                                                                |  |
| Lower limit             |                               |                |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| [P rEF<br>Reference val | luo                           |                |                                                                         | Displays when [P ? or                                                                                                                                               |  |
| [P Lnt                  | lue                           |                |                                                                         | Displays when [P in 2 or [P in 3 is selected.                                                                                                                       |  |
| Tolerance               |                               |                |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         | Pr Ł<br>Data output mode      | - 0            | Key mode (when stable)                                                  | Accepts the PRINT key only when the display is stable.                                                                                                              |  |
|                         |                               | 1              | Auto print mode A<br>(Reference = zero)                                 | Outputs data when the display is stable and conditions of RP-P,                                                                                                     |  |
|                         |                               | 2              | Auto print mode B (Reference = last stable value)                       | ЯР-Ь and the reference value are met.                                                                                                                               |  |
|                         |                               | 3              | Stream mode /<br>Interval memory mode                                   | With dALA □, outputs data continuously; with dALA ⊇, uses interval memory.                                                                                          |  |
|                         | AP-P                          | <b>-</b> D     | Plus only                                                               | Displayed value>Reference                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                         | Auto print polarity           | 1              | Minus only                                                              | Displayed value <reference< td=""></reference<>                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         | Auto print polarity           | 2              | Both                                                                    | Regardless of displayed value                                                                                                                                       |  |
|                         | 00.1                          | <b>-</b> D     | 10 digits                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         | Auto print difference         | 1              | 100 digits                                                              | Difference between reference value and displayed value                                                                                                              |  |
|                         | Auto print dilierence         | 2              | 1000 digits                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         |                               | <b>-</b> D     | Not used                                                                | Related items: Prt, int, d-na, 5-td, inFa                                                                                                                           |  |
|                         | dafa                          | 1              | Stores unit mass in counting mode                                       |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         | Data memory                   | 2              | Stores weighing data                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         |                               | 3              | Stores calibration data                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| , ,                     |                               | <b>-</b> D     | Every measurement                                                       | Interval time in the interval memory mode when using Prt 3, dAtA 2                                                                                                  |  |
| dout<br>Data output     |                               | 1              | 2 seconds                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| Bata output             |                               | 2              | 5 seconds                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         |                               | 3              | 10 seconds                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         | Interval time                 | 4              | 30 seconds                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         | mervar ume                    | 5              | 1 minute                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         |                               | 6              | 2 minutes                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         |                               | 7              | 5 minutes                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         |                               | 8              | 10 minutes                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         | d-no<br>Data number output    | <b>-</b> D     | No output                                                               | Refer to the GX series instruction manual, "12. DATA MEMORY".                                                                                                       |  |
|                         |                               | 1              | Output                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         | 5-Łd<br>Time/Date output      | <b>-</b> D     | No output                                                               | Selects whether or not the time or date is added to the weighting data. For details, Refer to the GX series instruction manual, "10-9 Clock and Calendar Function". |  |
|                         |                               | 1              | Time only                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         |                               | 2              | Date only                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         |                               | 3              | Time and date                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         | 5- <i>id</i> ID number output | - 0            | No output                                                               | Selects whether or not the ID number is output.                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         |                               | 1              | Output                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         | PUSE .                        | <b>-</b> 0     | No pause                                                                | Selects the data output interval.                                                                                                                                   |  |
|                         | Data output pause             | <del>-</del> - | Pause (1.6 seconds)                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                         |                               | <u> </u>       | tory setting                                                            | <u> </u>                                                                                                                                                            |  |

■ Factory setting Note: "Digit" is a unit of minimum weighing value

| Class                     | Item and Parame                         | eter        | De                                       | escription                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                           | AL-F                                    | <b>-</b> () | Not used                                 | Selects whether or not automatic                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Auto feed                               | 1           | Used                                     | feed is performed.                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |                                         | <b>-</b> D  | No output                                | Selects GLP output method.                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| dout                      | ınFa                                    | 1           | AD-8121 format                           | For how to set time and date to be added, refer to the GX series           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Data output               | GLP output                              | 2           | General data format                      | instruction manual, "10-9 Clock<br>and Calendar Function".                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Ar-d                                    | <b>-</b> D  | Not used                                 | Adjusts zero automatically after                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Zero after output                       | - 1         | Used                                     | data is output.                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |                                         | 0           | 600 bps                                  |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | ЬP5                                     | 1           | 1200 bps                                 |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Baud rate                               | <b>-</b> 2  | 2400 bps                                 |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 3           | 4800 bps                                 |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |                                         | 4           | 9600 bps                                 |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | btPr                                    | <b>-</b> D  | 7 bits, even                             |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Data bit, parity bit                    | 1           | 7 bits, odd                              |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Data bit, parity bit                    | 2           | 8 bits, none                             |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | [rLF                                    | <b>-</b> 0  | CR LF                                    | CR: ASCII code 0Dh                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Terminator                              | 1           | CR                                       | LF: ASCII code 0Ah                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 ,F<br>Serial            |                                         | <b>-</b> 0  | A&D standard format                      |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| interface                 |                                         | 1           | DP format                                |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | E YPE                                   | 2           | KF format                                | Refer to the GX series instruction                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Data format                             | 3           | MT format                                | manual, "10-6 Description of the Item "Data Format".                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |                                         | Ч           | NU format                                |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |                                         | 5           | CSV format                               |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | E-UP                                    | 0           | No limit                                 | Selects the wait time to receive a                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Timeout                                 | - 1         | 1 second                                 | command.                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Er[d                                    | <b>-</b> D  | No output                                | AK: ASCII code 06h                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | AK, Error code                          | 1           | Output                                   | AK. ASCII code oon                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | CE5                                     | <b>-</b> 0  | Not used                                 | Controls CTS and RTS.                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | CTS, RTS control                        | 1           | Used                                     | Controls CTO and ICTO.                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ปก เ <del>L</del><br>Unit |                                         | g           | gram                                     | Refer to "5. WEIGHING UNITS".                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| d5 Fnc<br>Density         | Ld in                                   | <b>-</b> 0  | Water temperature                        | Available only when density mode is selected. Refer to the GX series       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| function                  | Liquid density input                    | 1           | Liquid density                           | instruction manual,<br>"15. DENSITY MEASUREMENT".                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | value correction                        |             | Refer to "8. CALIBRATION".               | Displayed only when the internal mass value correction switch is set to 1. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ਾਰ<br>ID number set       | ting                                    |             | Refer to "11. ID NUMBER AND GLP REPORT". |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •                         |                                         | - Г         | tory setting                             |                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Factory setting

| Class             | Item and Paramete                     | r             | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|                   |                                       | 0             | Small        |
|                   |                                       | 1             | ↑            |
|                   | F I-Ь                                 | 2             |              |
|                   | Averaging range for                   | 3             |              |
|                   | the first moving                      | <b>=</b> 4    |              |
|                   | average                               | 5             |              |
|                   |                                       | 6             |              |
|                   |                                       | 7             | Large        |
|                   |                                       | 0             | No averaging |
|                   |                                       | 1             | 0.5 second   |
|                   |                                       | ■ 2           | 1.0 second   |
| ErFnc<br>Extended | F I-E                                 | 3             | 1.5 seconds  |
| function          | Averaging time for the                | 4             | 2.0 seconds  |
|                   | first moving average                  | 5             | 2.5 seconds  |
|                   |                                       | 6             | 3.2 seconds  |
|                   |                                       | 7             | 4.8 seconds  |
|                   |                                       | 8             | 6.4 seconds  |
|                   |                                       | 0             | Small        |
|                   |                                       | - /           | ↑            |
| Only when         | F2-6                                  | 2             |              |
| FiL is D          | Averaging range for the second moving | 3             |              |
|                   | average                               | 4             |              |
|                   |                                       | 5             | ↓            |
|                   |                                       | <u>-</u><br>6 | Large        |
|                   |                                       | 0             | No averaging |
|                   |                                       | 1             | 0.5 second   |
|                   | FZ-E                                  | 2             | 1.0 second   |
|                   | Averaging time for the second moving  | 3             | 1.5 seconds  |
|                   | average                               | 4             | 2.0 seconds  |
|                   |                                       | <b>•</b> 5    | 2.5 seconds  |
|                   |                                       | 6             | 3.2 seconds  |

Factory setting

# Caution

The balance may not transmit the data completely at the specified refresh rate, depending on the baud rate or data added to the weighing data such as time, date and ID number.

# 10-4 Description of the Class "Environment, Display"

# Condition ([and)

Cond O

 $\bigcup$ 

This parameter is for sensitive response to the fluctuation of a weight value. Used for powder target weighing, weighing a very light sample or when quick response weighing is required.

After setting, the balance displays FAST.

Cond 2

This parameter is for stable weighing with slow response. Used to prevent a weight value from drifting due to vibration or drafts.

After setting, the balance displays SLOW.

#### **Notes**

- In automatic response adjustment, the response rate is selected automatically.
- □ With "Hold function ( Hold )" set to "ON ( / )", this item is used to set the averaging time.

# Stability band width (5b-b)

This item controls the width to regard a weight value as a stable value. When the fluctuation per second is less than the parameter, the balance displays the stabilization indicator and outputs or stores the data. The parameter influences the "Auto print mode"

5t-b 0 1 5t-b 2

This parameter is for sensitive response of the stabilization indicator. Used for exact weighing.

This parameter ignores slight fluctuation of a weight value. Used to prevent a weight value from drifting due to vibration or drafts.

#### **Note**

With "Hold function (Hold)" set to "ON (I)", this item is used to set the stabilization range.

# Zero upon power-on (P-tr)

When a hopper is attached to the weighing pan and loss-in weighing is performed, the remaining amount of the material will become unknown if tare is performed each time a weighing starts.

When "P-Er" is set to "I", tare is not performed at weighing start. So, the remaining amount of the material can be monitored, when the power is turned on again after it was turned off.

# Span calibration ( $5P_n$ )

When a hopper is attached to the weighing pan and calibration is to be performed with the hopper attached, set " 5Pn " to " 1". When the tare value (hopper and other devices attached) is within the value in the table below, calibration using the internal mass is possible.

| Model   | Tare value    |
|---------|---------------|
| MC-1000 | 500 g or less |
| MC-6100 | 5 kg or less  |

# 10-5 Description of the Item "Data output mode"

The parameter setting of the "Data output mode (PrE)" applies to the performance when the "Data memory (dRER)" parameter is set to "2" (to store the weighing data)and when the data is transmitted using the RS-232C interface.

### Key mode

When the PRINT key is pressed with the stabilization indictor turned on, the balance outputs or stores the weighing data and the display blinks one time.

Required setting doub Prt [] Key mode

# Auto print modes A and B

When the displayed value is stable and the conditions of "Auto print polarity", "Auto print difference" and reference value are met, the balance outputs or stores the weighing data.

When the PRINT key is pressed with the stabilization indictor turned on, the balance outputs or stores the data and the display blinks one time.

| Mode A: Example | "For weighing    | each time     | a sample is    | s added (or    | removed), | with |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|------|
|                 | "Ar -d" set to " | /" (to adjust | zero after the | e data is outp | out)."    |      |

| Required setting | dout | Prt 1 | Auto print mode A (reference = zero) |
|------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|
|                  | dout | AP-P  | Auto print polarity                  |
|                  | dout | AP-h  | Auto print difference                |

| Required setting | dout | Prt 2 | Auto print mode B (reference = |
|------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|
|                  |      |       | last stable value)             |
|                  | dout | AP-P  | Auto print polarity            |
|                  | dout | АР-Ь  | Auto print difference          |

#### Stream mode

The balance outputs the weighing data continuously regardless of the display condition. The display does not blink in this mode. This mode is not available and the interval memory mode is used when the "Data memory ( dRLR)" parameter is set to " 2" (to store the weighing data).

| Example          | "For monitoring data on a computer" |                               |                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Required setting | dout<br>dout<br>bASFnc<br>5 ıF      | Prt 3<br>dAtA 0<br>SPd<br>bPS | Stream mode / Interval memory mode Data memory function is not used. Display refresh rate Baud rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Caution

The balance may not transmit the data completely at the specified refresh rate, depending on the baud rate or data added to the weighing data such as time, date and ID number.

### Interval memory mode

The weighing data is periodically stored in memory.

| Example          | "For p       | eriodical w   | eighing        | without  | а     | computer                                     | command   | and |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------|-------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
|                  | outputti     | ng all of the | data to a      | compute  | er a  | t one time"                                  |           |     |
| Required setting | dout<br>dout | Prt 3<br>dALA |                | Data me  | emo   | de / Interval<br>bry function<br>phing data. | memory mo | ode |
|                  | dout         | inf           |                | Interval | tim   | е                                            |           |     |
| Optional setting | dout         | 5-Ed I, 2     | ', or <i>∃</i> | Adds the | e tir | ne and date                                  | €.        |     |

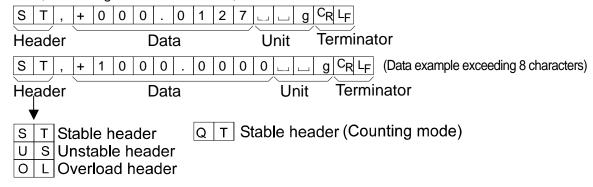
# 10-6 Description of the Item "Data format"

# **A&D** standard format

5 if EYPE O

This format is used when the peripheral equipment can receive the A&D format. If an AD-8121B is used, set the printer to MODE 1 or 2.

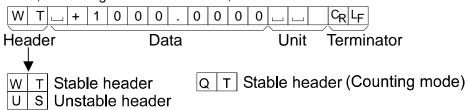
- This format consists of fifteen or sixteen characters excluding the terminator.
   With the MC-1000, when the numerical data excluding the decimal point exceeds eight characters, the data format will be sixteen characters long.
- A header of two characters indicates the balance condition.
- The polarity sign is placed before the data with the leading zeros. If the data is zero, the plus sign is used.
- The unit, consisting of three characters, follows the data.



#### 

This format is used when the peripheral equipment can not receive the A&D format. If an AD-8121B is used, set the printer to MODE 3.

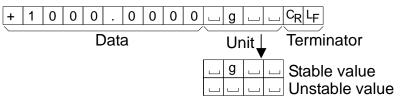
- This format consists of sixteen characters excluding the terminator.
- A header of two characters indicates the balance condition. No overload header is used.
- The polarity sign is placed before the data, with spaces in place of leading zeros, if the data is not zero or overloaded.
- The unit, consisting of three characters, follows the data.



#### 

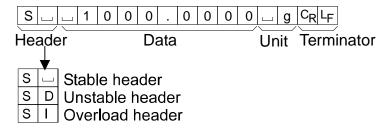
This is the Karl-Fischer moisture meter format and is used when the peripheral equipment can only communicate using this format.

- This format consists of fourteen characters excluding the terminator.
- This format has no header characters.
- The polarity sign is placed before the data, with spaces in place of leading zeros, if the data is not zero or overloaded.
- This format outputs the unit only for a stable value.



### MT format 5 F EYPE 3

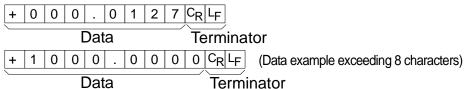
- A header of two characters indicates the balance condition.
- The polarity sign is used only for negative data.
- The weighing data uses spaces in place of the leading zeros.
- The character length of this format changes dependent upon the unit



# NU (Numerical) format 5 if EYPE 4

This format outputs only numerical data.

- This format consists of nine or ten characters excluding the terminator.
   With the MC-1000, when the numerical data excluding the decimal point exceeds eight characters, the data format will be ten characters long.
- The polarity sign is placed before the data with the leading zeros. If the data is zero, the plus sign is used.



### CSV format 5 iF EYPE 5

- Separates the data of A&D standard format and the unit by a comma (,).
- Outputs the unit even when the data is overloaded.
- When the ID number, data number, time and date are added, outputs the ID number, data number, date, time and weighing data in this order and separates each item by a comma and treats all the items as one group of data.

#### **Note**

To add the ID number, data number, time and date, the function settings must be changed.

# 10-7 Description of the Data Format Added to the Weighing Data

ID number doub 5- id 1

The number to identify a specific balance.

• This format consists of seven characters excluding the terminator.

### Data number dout done !

This format outputs the data number just before the data is transmitted using the RS-232C interface.

- This format consists of six characters excluding the terminator.
- When CSV format (5 if LYPE 5) is selected, the period (, ) is replaced with a comma (, ).

#### Note

The data number is added only to the weighing data that is stored in memory.

**Date** doub 5-6d 2 or 3

● The date output order can be changed in "Clock ( £L 用dJ )". Outputs the year in four-digit format.

Time dout 5-td | or 3

Outputs time in 24-hour format.

#### Note

When the data described above is added to the weighing data, the output is in the following order: ID number, Data number, Date, Time and Weighing data.

# 10-8 Data Format Examples

| Stable                           | A&D      | S        | Т      | ,        | +                   | 0  | 0      | 1      |          | 2      | 7                   | 0              | 0  | ш   | ш | g                   |                | L <sub>F</sub>                |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------|---------------------|----|--------|--------|----------|--------|---------------------|----------------|----|-----|---|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| e 00                             | DP       | W        | Т      | ш        | ш                   |    | ш      | +      | 1        |        | 2                   | 7              | 0  | 0   | ш | ш                   | g              | $C_R$ $L_F$                   |
| 1,1 100 3                        | KF       | +        | ш      | ш        | ப                   | 1  |        | 2      | 7        | 0      | 0                   | ш              | g  | ш   | ш | $c_R$               |                |                               |
|                                  | MT       | S        | ш      | ш        |                     | ш  | ш      | 1      |          | 2      | 7                   | 0              | 0  | ш   | g | $C_{R}$             | LF             |                               |
| (Data example                    | NU       | +        | 0      | 0        | 1                   |    | 2      | 7      | 0        | 0      | $C_R$               | LF             |    |     |   |                     |                |                               |
| exceeding 8 characters)          | A&D      | <u>C</u> | _      |          |                     | 4  |        |        |          |        | _                   | ^              | ^  |     |   |                     | ~              | C- I -                        |
| ° 00000000 °                     | NU       | S        | T<br>1 | ,<br>0   | 0                   | 0  | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0                   | 0              | 0  | 0   | ш | ш                   | g              | $C_R$ $L_F$                   |
|                                  | NU       | +        | 1      | U        | U                   | U  | •      | U      | U        | U      | U                   | C <sub>R</sub> | LF |     |   |                     |                |                               |
| Unatable                         | 400      |          | _      |          |                     | _  |        |        |          | 0      | 0                   | 0              |    |     |   | l                   |                |                               |
| Unstable                         | A&D      | U        | S      | ,        | -                   | 1  | 8      | 3      |          | 6      | 9                   | 0              | 0  |     |   | g                   | $C_{R}$        | <u>4</u>                      |
| -183.6900 a                      | DP       | U        | S      | 4        |                     | -  | 1      | 8      | 3        |        | 6                   | 9              | 0  | 0   |   |                     |                | C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> |
| 10 3.0 3 0 3                     | KF       | -        | 7      | 1        | 8                   | 3  |        | 6      | 9        | 0      | 0                   |                |    | ш   | ш | C <sub>R</sub>      | F              |                               |
|                                  | MT<br>NU | S        | D<br>1 | 8        | 3                   | 1  | 8      | 3<br>9 | 0        | 6      | 9<br>C <sub>R</sub> | 0              | 0  | ш   |   | $c_R$               | LF             |                               |
| (Data example                    | NU       | -        | ı      | 0        | 3                   |    | О      | 9      | U        | U      | ЧR                  | LF             |    |     |   |                     |                |                               |
| exceeding 8 characters)          | A&D      | U        | S      | ,        | _                   | 1  | 0      | 0      | 0        |        | 0                   | 1              | 2  | 7   |   | Ι                   | g              | C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> |
| e 751 0000 -                     | NU       | -        | 1      | 0        | 0                   | 0  |        | 0      | 1        | 2      | 7                   | c <sub>R</sub> | Ŀ  | _   |   |                     | 9              | - K  F                        |
|                                  | 110      |          |        |          |                     |    |        |        |          |        |                     |                | •  |     |   |                     |                |                               |
| Overload                         | A&D      | 0        | L      | ,        | +                   | 9  | 9      | 9      | 9        | 9      | 9                   | 9              | Е  | +   | 1 | 9                   | $C_{R}$        | LF                            |
| Positive error                   | DP       |          | ш      | ш        | ш                   | ш  | ш      |        | ]        | Е      | Ш                   |                |    | ш   | J |                     | Ĺ              | C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> |
| Е д                              | KF       |          |        |          |                     |    |        | Ι      | J        | Ĺ      | Γ                   |                |    |     | ] | $C_{R}$             | LF             |                               |
| L J                              | ΜT       | S        | I      | +        | $C_{R}$             | LF |        |        |          |        |                     |                |    |     |   |                     |                |                               |
|                                  | NU       | +        | 9      | 9        | 9                   | 9  | 9      | 9      | 9        | 9      | $C_R$               | $L_F$          |    |     |   |                     |                |                               |
|                                  |          |          |        |          |                     |    |        |        |          |        |                     |                |    |     |   |                     |                |                               |
|                                  | A&D      | 0        | 1      | I        |                     | 9  | 9      | 9      | 9        | 9      | 9                   | 9              | Е  | . 1 | 1 | 9                   | <u>С</u> -     | l =                           |
| Overload                         | DP       |          | L      | ,        | -                   |    |        | 9      | -        | 9<br>E | 9                   | 9              | -  | +   | 1 | 9                   | C <sub>R</sub> | C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> |
| Negative error                   | KF       | ш        | ш      | ш        | ш                   | ш  | ш      |        | -        |        | _                   | _              | ш  |     |   | _<br>С <sub>R</sub> |                | YR  <del>'</del> F            |
| - <b>E</b> 9                     | MT       | S        | ப<br>I | _        | □<br>C <sub>R</sub> | L  | $\Box$ |        | ш        |        | ш                   | Ш              | ш  |     |   | <sup>∪</sup> R      | LF.            |                               |
|                                  |          | -        | 9      | 9        | 9                   | 9  | 9      | 9      | 9        | 9      | $C_{R}$             | Le             |    |     |   |                     |                |                               |
|                                  | NU       | !        |        |          |                     |    |        | ~ I    | 9        | _      | - 1                 |                |    |     |   |                     |                |                               |
|                                  | NU       | -        |        | <u> </u> |                     |    |        |        |          |        |                     |                |    |     |   |                     |                |                               |
| 11.9                             | NU       |          |        | <u> </u> |                     |    |        |        | <u>'</u> | ,      |                     |                |    |     |   |                     |                |                               |
| Unit                             | NU       |          | SD     | <u> </u> |                     |    | D.F    |        | <b>'</b> | •      | KF                  |                |    |     |   | ſ                   | ΜТ             |                               |
| <b>Unit</b><br>g (gram) <b>g</b> | NU       |          | &D     | g        | <u> </u>            |    | D.F    |        | 3        | 1      |                     |                |    |     | 7 | ſ                   | МТ             | g                             |

Space, ASCII 20h Carriage Return, ASCII 0Dh

Line Feed, ASCII 0Ah

# 11. ID NUMBER AND GLP REPORT

- The ID number is used to identify the balance when Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) is used.
- The ID number is maintained in non-volatile memory even if the AC adapter is removed.
- The GLP output format is selected at "GLP output ( inFa )" of the function table and can be output to a personal computer or printer using the RS-232C serial interface.
- The GLP output format includes the balance manufacturer, model, serial number, ID number, date, time and space for signature for weighing data, and the weight used and results for calibration or calibration test data.
- The balance can output the following reports for GLP.
  - "Calibration report" of the calibration, using the internal mass (Calibration due to changes in temperature and one-touch calibration.)
  - "Calibration report" of the calibration, using an external weight.
  - "Calibration test report" of the calibration test, using an external weight.
  - "Title block" and "End block" for the weighing data.
- Calibration and calibration test data can be stored in memory to output several reports at the same time. Refer to the GX series instruction manual, "12. DATA MEMORY" for details.
- For details on confirming and setting the time and date, refer to the GX series instruction manual, "10-9 Clock and Calendar Function".

# 11-1 Setting the ID Number

- 1 Press and hold the SAMPLE key until bR5Fnc of the function table is displayed.
- 2 Press the SAMPLE key several times to display \[ \text{id} \].
- 3 Press the PRINT key. Set the ID number using the following keys.

RE-ZERO key To set the character of the digit selected. Refer to the display character

set shown below.

SAMPLE key To select the digit to change the value.

PRINT key To store the new ID number and display b85Fnc

CAL key To cancel the new ID number and display b85Fnc.

4 With bR5Fnc displayed, press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.

# **Display character set**

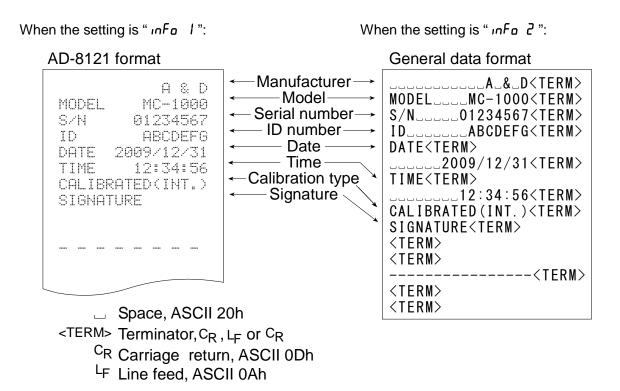
| 0         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | - | Α      | В  | С | D  | Е | F | G  | Н | I | J | K  | L | М | N | 0 | Р | Q | R | S       | Т | U | ٧ | W  | X  | Υ | z          |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|----|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------|---|---|---|----|----|---|------------|
| <u>[]</u> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 8 |   | - | R      | Ь  | [ | ੂਰ | E | F | ្រ | Н | ı | ц | 12 | L | ñ | η | Ω | P | 9 | r | <u></u> | Ŀ | Ц | ũ | ٦, | 11 | 4 | <u>.</u> 7 |
|           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | <br>Sp | ac | e |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |    |    |   |            |

# 11-2 GLP Report

Set the following parameters to output the report.

- To print the report, set the "GLP output ( InFa )" parameter to "I", the "Data output pause (PU5E)" parameter to "I", and use MODE 3 of the AD-8121B. For details on using the printer, refer to "13-1 Connection to the AD-8121B Printer".
- To output the report to a personal computer using the RS-232C interface, set the "GLP output ( ¬¬F¬¬¬¬)" parameter to " ¬2".
- If the time and date are not correct, set the correct time and date in "Clock ( [L RdJ )" of the function table.

# Calibration report using the internal mass

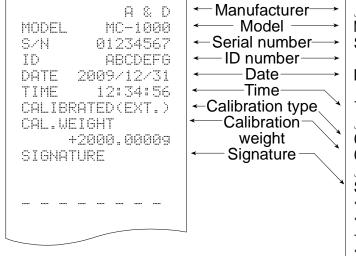


### Calibration report using an external weight

When the setting is " in Fp 1":

When the setting is " InFo 2":

#### AD-8121 format



General data format

\_\_\_\_A\_&\_D<TERM> MODEL\_\_\_MC-1000<TERM> S/N\_\_\_\_01234567<TERM> ID\_\_\_\_ABCDEFG<TERM> DATE<TERM> 2009/12/31<TERM> TIME<TERM> \_\_\_\_12:34:56<TERM> CALIBRATED (EXT.) < TERM> CAL. WEIGHT<TERM> \_\_\_\_+2000.0000g<TERM> SIGNATURE<TERM> <TERM> <TERM> ----<TERM> <TERM> <TERM>

□ Space, ASCII 20h

<TERM> Terminator, CR, LF or CR

<sup>CR</sup> Carriage return, ASCII 0Dh

LF Line feed, ASCII 0Ah

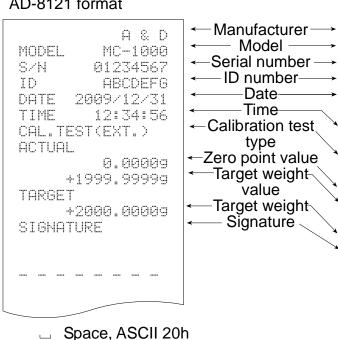
# Calibration test report using an external weight

(Calibration test does not perform calibration.)

When the setting is " in Fa 1":

When the setting is " inFo 2":

# AD-8121 format

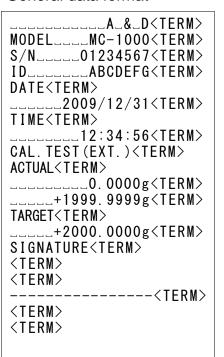


<TERM> Terminator, CR, LF or CR

LF Line feed, ASCII 0Ah

<sup>CR</sup> Carriage return, ASCII 0Dh

#### General data format



#### Title block and end block

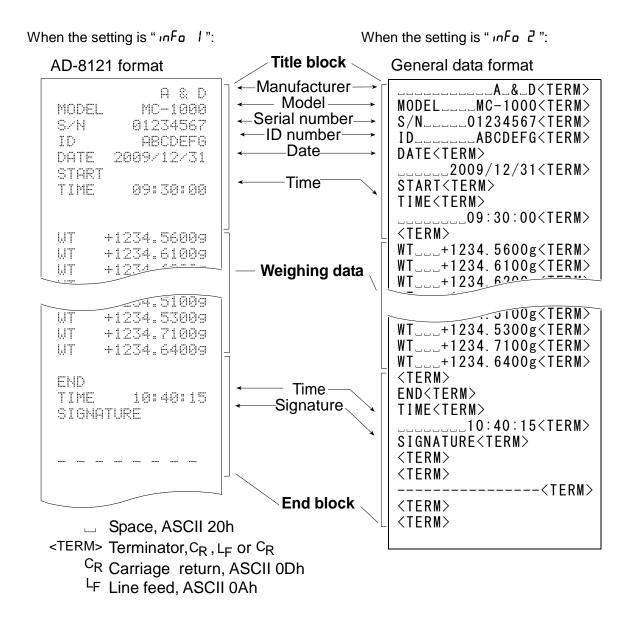
When a weight value is recorded as the GLP data, "Title block" and "End block" are inserted at the beginning and at the end of a group of weight values, in the GLP report.

#### **Notes**

- □ To output the report to an AD-8121B, use MODE 3 of the AD-8121B.
- □ If the data memory function is used, the "Title block" and "End block" can not be output.

### Operation

- 1 With the weighing data displayed, press and hold the PRINT key until 5tart is displayed. The "Title block" is output.
- 2 The weighing data is output according to the parameter setting of the data output mode.
- 3 Press and hold the PRINT key until  $r \mathcal{E} c \mathcal{E} n d$  is displayed. The "End block" is output.



# 12. RS-232C SERIAL INTERFACE / EXTERNAL INPUT

#### **RS-232C**

The balance is a DCE device. Connect the balance to a personal computer (DTE), using a straight through cable or a modem cable.

Transmission system : EIA RS-232C

Transmission form : Asynchronous, bi-directional, half duplex

Data format : Baud rate : 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 bps

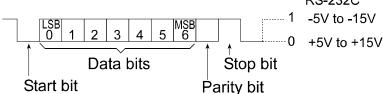
Data bits : 7 or 8 bits

Parity : Even, Odd (Data bits 7 bits)

None (Data bits 8 bits)

Stop bit : 1 bit

Code : ASCII RS-232C

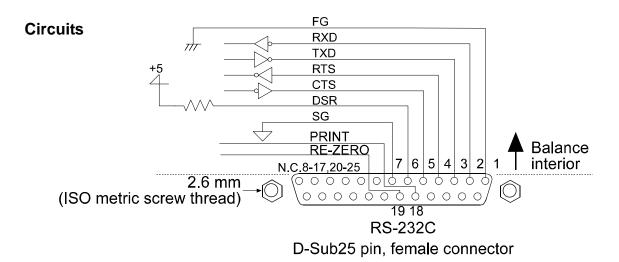


### Pin connections

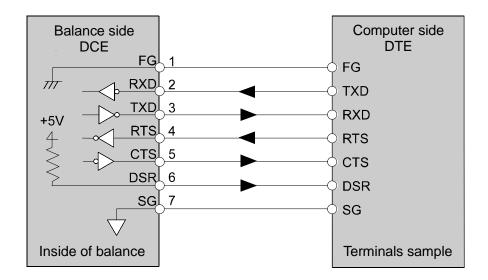
| Pin No.                      | Signal<br>name | Direction | Description             |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1                            | FG             | -         | Frame ground            |
| 2                            | RXD            | Input     | Receive data            |
| 3                            | TXD            | Output    | Transmit data           |
| 4                            | RTS            | Input     | Ready to send           |
| 5                            | CTS            | Output    | Clear to send           |
| 6                            | DSR            | Output    | Data set ready          |
| 7                            | SG             | -         | Signal ground           |
| 18                           | PRINT          | Input     | Same as the PRINT key   |
| 19                           | RE-ZERO        | Input     | Same as the RE-ZERO key |
| 8 – 25 (Excluding 18 and 19) | -              | -         | Not connected           |

### Note

The signal names for the RS-232C are the same as those for the DTE side except TXD and RXD.

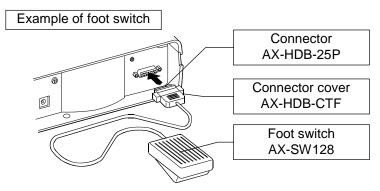


### **RS-232C Terminals**



# **External contact input**

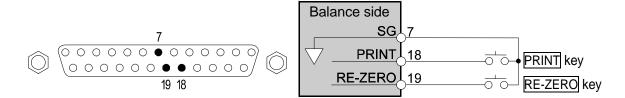
By connecting pin 18 (PRINT command) to pin 7, or pin 19 (RE-ZERO command) to pin 7 for 100 ms or more, the same operation as performed by pressing the PRINT key or the RE-ZERO key, will be performed.



# **Option**

Connector : AX-HDB-25P/CTF

Foot switch : AX-SW128



# 13. CONNECTION TO PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

# 13-1 Connection to the AD-8121B Printer

Set the following parameters to use the AD-8121B printer.

| Class Item            |                               | Factory | Factory AD-8121B |            |            |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------|------------------|------------|------------|
| Class                 | Item                          | setting | Mode 1           | Mode 2     | Mode 3     |
|                       | Pr Ł<br>Data output mode      | 0       | 0, 1,2,4,5       | 3          | 0, 1,2,4,5 |
|                       | 用ア-ア<br>Auto print polarity   | 0       | *1               | Not        | *1         |
|                       | RP-ь<br>Auto print difference | 0       | ~ <b>1</b>       | applicable | "1         |
| dout                  | d-no<br>Data number output    | 0       | 0                | 0          | 0, 1       |
| Data output           | Time/date output              | 0       | 0                | 0          | 0, 1, 2, 3 |
|                       | 5- เส<br>ID number output     | 0       | 0                | 0          | 0,1        |
|                       | PUSE Data output pause        | 0       | 0                | 0          | 0,1 *2     |
|                       | RL-F<br>Auto feed             | 0       | 0                | 0          | 0,1        |
|                       | <i>ЪР</i> 5<br>Baud rate      | 2       | 2                | 2          | 2          |
| 5  F Serial interface | PEPr<br>Data bit, parity bit  | 0       | 0                | 0          | 0          |
|                       | [rLF<br>Terminator            | 0       | 0                | 0          | 0          |
|                       | <i>L ЧРЕ</i><br>Data format   | 0       | 0                | 0          | 1          |
|                       | CtS, RTS control              | 0       | 0                | 0          | 0          |

<sup>\*1</sup> Set the parameter when the data output mode is set to the auto print mode ( Prt I or Prt 2 ).

### AD-8121B settings

| Mode   | AD-8121B DIP switches                                 | Description                                                                                                |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mode 1 | MODE  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *           | Prints upon data receipt Standard mode, statistical calculation mode                                       |
| Mode 2 | MODE  † £ 7 l O                                       | Prints using the AD-8121B DATA key or the AD-8121B built-in timer Standard mode, interval mode, chart mode |
| Mode 3 | MODE  * \$ Z \ O  A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | Prints upon data receipt Dump print mode                                                                   |

DIP switch 3: Handling unstable data

ON = To print unstable data

OFF = Not to print unstable data

MODE

TECTION

DIP switch 4: Data input specification

ON = Use the current loop

OFF = Use the RS-232C



- □ With dALA 0, the weight data can be output to the printer.
- □ With dALR 2, the weight data stored in memory can be output to the printer.
- □ With dALA 3, the calibration report stored in memory can be output to the printer.
- □ Refer to "11. ID NUMBER AND GLP REPORT" for print samples.



<sup>\*2</sup> When multiple lines are to be printed, set the parameter to 1.

# 13-2 Connection to a Computer

The MC series balance is of the DCE type (Data Communication Equipment), which can be connected to a personal computer using the RS-232C interface.

Before connection, read the personal computer manual thoroughly.

Use a standard DCE cable for connection (cable type: straight-through).

# 13-3 Using Windows Communication Tools (WinCT)

When Windows is used as an operating system in a personal computer, the WinCT can be used to transmit the weighing data to the personal computer.

The current version of the WinCT can be downloaded from the A&D website. Check for applicable Windows versions when downloading the software.

For details on WinCT, refer to the WinCT instruction manual which is available on the A&D website.

The WinCT has two communication methods: "RsCom" and "RsKey"

#### **RsCom**

- Can transmit commands to control the balance.
- Can perform bi-directional communication between the balance and a personal computer using the RS-232C interface.
- Can display or store the data using a text file format. Can also print the data using a printer connected to the personal computer.
- When several ports of a personal computer have balances connected, the personal computer can communicate with each balance simultaneously.
- Can share a personal computer with other application software.
- Can receive the balance GLP report.

# **RsKey**

- Can transmit the weighing data output from the balance directly to other application software such as Microsoft Excel.
- Can be used with most application software.
- Can receive the balance GLP report.

#### Note

Windows and Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

### Using the WinCT software, the balance can do the following:

- 1 Analyzing the weighing data and the statistics input by "RsKey"

  The weighing data can be input directly into an Excel worksheet. Then, Excel can analyze the data to obtain total, average, standard deviation, maximum and minimum value, and display them in a graph.
- 2 Controlling the balance using commands from a personal computer By using "RsCom", the personal computer sends commands such as "re-zero" or "send weighing data" to the balance and controls the balance.

- 3 Printing the balance GLP report using your printer
  The balance GLP report can be printed using a printer connected to the personal computer.
- 4 Receiving weighing data at a certain interval

  The weighing data can be received at a certain interval and data characteristic with elapsed time can be obtained.
- 5 Using the MC series balance memory function The weighing data, instead of outputting it immediately to an external device, can be stored in the balance's memory. Later, all of the weighing data stored can be output to a personal computer at one time.
- 6 Using a personal computer as an external indicator
  With the "RsKey" test mode function, a personal computer can be used as an external weight indicator for the balance. (To do this, set the balance data output mode to stream mode.)

# 14. COMMANDS

# 14-1 Command List

# Commands to query weighing data

| С                 | Cancels the <b>S</b> or <b>SIR</b> command. |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Q                 | Requests the weighing data immediately.     |
| S                 | Requests the weighing data when stabilized. |
| SI                | Requests the weighing data immediately.     |
| SIR               | Requests the weighing data continuously.    |
| E <sub>SC</sub> P | Requests the weighing data when stabilized. |

Note: The "Q" and "SI" commands, the "S" and "EscP" commands behave the same.

#### Commands to control the balance

| CAL               | Same as the CAL key.                                                  |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| OFF               | Turns the display off.                                                |  |
| ON                | Turns the display on.                                                 |  |
| Р                 | Same as the ON:OFF key                                                |  |
| PRT               | Same as the PRINT key                                                 |  |
| R                 | Same as the RE-ZERO key                                               |  |
| SMP               | Same as the SAMPLE key.                                               |  |
| T                 | Same as the RE-ZERO key                                               |  |
| Z                 | Same as the RE-ZERO key                                               |  |
| E <sub>SC</sub> T | Same as the RE-ZERO key                                               |  |
| U                 | Same as the MODE key                                                  |  |
| UN:mm             | Changes the unit mass stored in memory with the number of mm (01-20). |  |
| ?UN               | Outputs the unit mass number of the selected unit mass.               |  |
| UW:***. ** ∟∟g    | Sets the unit mass value. e.g.,UW:+0.123 uug (to set the unit mass to |  |
|                   | 0.123 g: urepresents a space.)                                        |  |
| ?UW               | Outputs the unit mass value of the selected unit mass number.         |  |
| ?ID               | Requests the ID number.                                               |  |
| ?SN               | Requests the serial number.                                           |  |
| ?TN               | Requests the model name.                                              |  |

Note: The "R", "T", "Z" and "EscT" commands behave the same.

# Commands to control the comparator function

| HI:***. ** ∟∟ g | Sets the upper limit value. e.g.,HI:+2.34 ⊔∪g (to set the upper limit |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | value to 2.34 g: u represents a space.)                               |
| LO:***. ** ∟∟g  | Sets the lower limit value. e.g.,LO:+1.23 g (to set the lower limit   |
|                 | value to 1.23 g: - represents a space.)                               |
| ?HI             | Outputs the upper limit value.                                        |
| ?LO             | Outputs the lower limit value.                                        |

Note: To use a command to control the comparator function, set the "Input method ([P in])" parameter to "[]" or " |".

### Commands to control the memory function

|        | <u> </u>                                        |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------|--|
| MCL    | Deletes all data in memory.                     |  |
| MD:nnn | Deletes weighing data with the data number nnn. |  |
| ?MA    | Outputs all data in memory.                     |  |
| ?MQnnn | Outputs weighing data with the data number nnn. |  |
| ?MX    | Outputs the number of weighing data in memory.  |  |

Note: "nnn" indicates a three-digit numerical value.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>E</sup>s<sub>C</sub>: 1Bh in ASCII code

# 14-2 Acknowledge Code and Error Codes

When the "Serial interface function (5 ,F)" parameter is set to "Er[d], the balance outputs <AK> code or error code to each command as follows:

<AK> (06h) Acknowledge in ASCII code.

- When the balance receives a command to request data and can not process it, the balance transmits an error code (EC, Exx).
  - When the balance receives a command to request data and can process it, the balance outputs the data.
- When the balance receives a command to control the balance and can not process it, the balance transmits an error code (EC, Exx).
  - When the balance receives a command to control the balance and can process it, the balance transmits the acknowledge code.

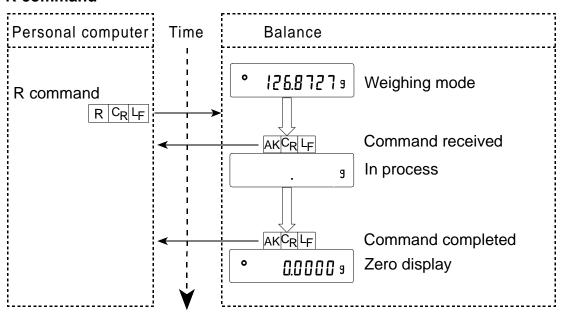
Among commands to control the balance, the following transmit the acknowledge code both when the balance receives the command and when the balance has accomplished the command. If the command can not be processed properly, the balance transmits an error code (EC, Exx). This error can be released using the CAL command.

CAL command (Calibration command)

ON command (Display ON command)

P command (Display ON/OFF command) R command (RE-ZERO command)

#### R command



 When a communication error has occurred due to external noise, or a parity error has occurred due to transmission error, the balance transmits an error code. In this case, send the command again.

# 14-3 Control Using CTS and RTS

Depending on the "[£5" parameter of "Serial interface (5 ,F)", the balance performs as follows:

### CES 0

Regardless of whether the balance can receive a command or not, the balance keeps the CTS line HI. The balance outputs data regardless of condition of the RTS line.

### [ E5 1

The CTS line is kept Hi normally. When the balance can not receive the next command (e.g. while the balance is processing last command), the balance sets the CTS line to Lo. The balance confirms the level of the RTS line before outputting a set of data. If the RTS level is Hi, the balance outputs data. If the RTS level is Lo, data is not output (The data is canceled).

# 14-4 Settings Related to RS-232C

Concerning the RS-232C, the balance has two functions: "Data output ( dout )" and "Serial interface ( 5 ,F )". Set each function as necessary.

# 15. EXTENDED FUNCTION

The MC series balance has several extended functions equipped for special applications or to troubleshoot when using the standard functions.

When the "Filter ( F IL )" is set to " II", extra items are available as shown below.

| Class             | Item and Parameter                                          |                                   |                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Erfns             | F I-b<br>Averaging range for<br>the first moving<br>average | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>• 4<br>5<br>6 | Small  A  Large                                                        | When the fluctuation of a weight value is within the averaging range, the averaging operation starts to stabilize the value. When the fluctuation is small, for example, when weighing or filling a small amount of sample, the averaging operation is always performed and the response rate may be slow. Under such a condition, change the parameter.  Refer to "Averaging range ( F I-b ) and averaging time ( F I-L )" |
|                   | F I-Ł<br>Averaging time for the<br>first moving average     | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5        | No averaging 0.5 second 1.0 second 1.5 seconds 2.0 seconds 2.5 seconds | When the fluctuation of a weight value is within the averaging range, the averaging operation starts. Once the duration of averaging operations reaches the averaging time, moving averaging starts. This parameter sets the time to start moving averaging.  Refer to "Averaging range ( F I-b ) and averaging time ( F I-L )"                                                                                             |
| Extended function |                                                             | 7<br>8<br>0                       | 3.2 seconds 4.8 seconds 6.4 seconds Small                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                   | F2-b<br>Averaging range for<br>the second moving<br>average | * 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5           | Large                                                                  | Refer to "Filter depending on differences in the amount to deliver powdery and liquid material".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                   | F2-L Averaging time for the second moving average           | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4             | No averaging 0.5 second 1.0 second 1.5 seconds 2.0 seconds 2.5 seconds |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                   |                                                             | 6                                 | 3.2 seconds                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

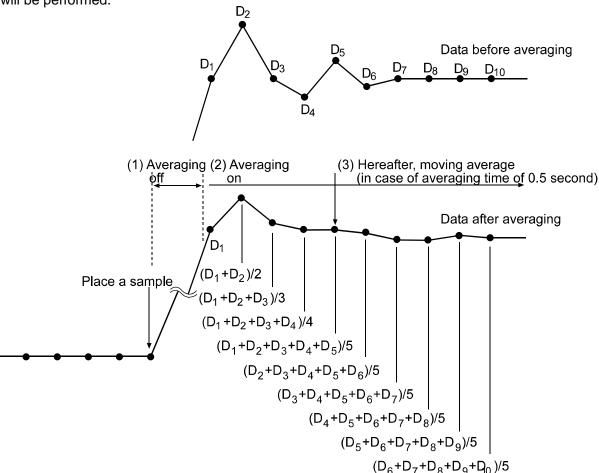
Factory setting

# 15-1 Description of "Averaging range" and "Averaging time"

# Averaging range ( $F \vdash b$ ) and averaging time ( $F \vdash b$ )

- 1. When the fluctuation of a weight value is beyond the range that is selected in " F I-b ", the averaging operation is disabled and the display reflects the varying value.
- 2. Once the fluctuation becomes within the selected range, the averaging operation starts to stabilize the weight value.

3. The process of averaging increases. When the selected time is reached, moving averaging will be performed.



When a small amount of sample is weighed or is filled, the fluctuation of a weight value is too small to be beyond the selected range and the averaging operation is not disabled. Consequently moving averaging is always performed and it takes a longer time to reach the final weight value. Under such a situation, change the setting of " $F \ l-b$ " to a smaller range. But please note that the smaller the range is, the more prone to external disturbance the value will become.

# Filter depending on differences in the amount to deliver powdery and liquid material

| <ul> <li>When the weight value is not stable even without load fluctuations</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Increase the averaging range for the first moving average parameter (F I-b).</li> <li>Increase the averaging time for the first moving average parameter (F I-L).</li> <li>Strengthen the digital filter. (Increase the function setting "Condition (Lond)" parameter.)</li> </ul> |
| ● When response is slow during full and medium flow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <ul> <li>□ Decrease the averaging range for the first moving average parameter (F I-b ).</li> <li>□ Weaken the digital filter. (Decrease the function setting "Condition ( [and )" parameter.)</li> </ul>                                                                                   |
| ● When response is slow during dribble flow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ul> <li>□ Decrease the averaging time for the first moving average parameter (F I-E).</li> <li>□ Weaken the digital filter. (Decrease the function setting "Condition ( Lond )" parameter.</li> </ul>                                                                                      |
| To increase stability without load fluctuations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <ul> <li>□ Increase the averaging range for the second moving average parameter (F2-b).</li> <li>□ Increase the averaging time for the second moving average parameter (F2-b).</li> </ul>                                                                                                   |

# 16. MAINTENANCE

- Do not use organic solvents to clean the balance. Clean the balance with a lint free cloth that is moistened with warm water and a mild detergent.
- Do not disassemble the balance. Contact the local A&D dealer if the balance needs service or repair.
- Use the original packing material for transportation.

# 17. TROUBLESHOOTING

# 17-1 Checking the Balance Performance and Environment

The balance is a precision instrument. When the operating environment or the operating method is inadequate, correct weighing can not be performed. Place a sample on the pan and remove it, and repeat this several times. If the balance seems to have a problem with repeatability or to perform improperly, check as described below. If improper performance persists after checking, contact the local A&D dealer for repair.

# Checking that the balance performs properly

- Check the balance performance using the self-check function as described in "7-1 Automatic Response Adjustment / Self Check Function".
  - An error display appears when a malfunction is found.
- Check the balance repeatability using an external weight. Be sure to place the weight in the center of the weighing pan.
- Check the balance repeatability, linearity and calibrated value using external weights with a known value.

# Checking that the operating environment or weighing method is proper

#### **Operating environment**

- Is the weighing table solid enough (especially for the balance with a minimum weighing value of 0.0001 g)?
- Is the balance level? Refer to "3-1 Before Use".
- Is the operating environment free from vibration and drafts? Has the breeze break been installed?
- Is there a strong electrical or magnetic noise source such as a motor near the balance?

#### Weighing method

- Does the weighing pan touch the breeze ring or anything? Is the weighing pan installed correctly?
- Is the RE-ZERO key pressed before placing a sample on the weighing pan?
- Is the sample placed in the center of the weighing pan?
- Has the balance been calibrated using the internal mass (one-touch calibration)?
- Has the balance been warmed up for 30 minutes before weighing?

### Sample and container

- Has the sample absorbed or lost moisture due to the ambient conditions such as temperature and humidity?
- Has the temperature of the container been allowed to equalize to the ambient temperature?
   Refer to "3-2 During Use".
- Is the sample charged with static electricity? Refer to "3-2 During Use".
   Static electricity is generated when the relative humidity is low.
- Is the sample of magnetic material such as iron? Caution is required for weighing magnetic materials. Refer to "3-2 During Use".

# 17-2 Error Codes

| Display | Error code | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | EC, E11    | Stability error                                                                                                                                        |
| Errori  |            | The balance can not stabilize due to an environmental problem. Prevent vibration, drafts, temperature changes, static electricity and magnetic fields. |
|         |            | Refer to "3. PRECAUTIONS" for details on the operating environment and "7. RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT" about adapting the balance to the environment.         |
|         |            | To return to the weighing mode, press the CAL key.                                                                                                     |
|         | EC, E16    | Internal mass error                                                                                                                                    |
| Errorb  |            | Applying the internal mass does not yield a change in the weighing value as specified.                                                                 |
|         |            | Confirm that there is nothing on the pan and perform the weighing operation from the beginning again.                                                  |
|         | EC, E17    | Internal mass error                                                                                                                                    |
| Errori  |            | The internal mass application mechanism does not function properly.                                                                                    |
|         |            | Perform the weighing operation from the beginning again.                                                                                               |
|         | EC, E20    | Calibration weight error                                                                                                                               |
|         |            | The calibration weight is too heavy. Confirm the calibration weight value.                                                                             |
|         |            | Press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.                                                                                                      |
|         | EC, E21    | Calibration weight error                                                                                                                               |
| -[81 8  |            | The calibration weight is too light. Confirm the calibration weight value.                                                                             |
|         |            | Press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.                                                                                                      |

| Display                                | Error code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        |            | Overload error                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| E                                      |            | A sample beyond the balance weighing capacity has been placed on the pan.                                                                                                                                      |
|                                        |            | Remove the sample from the pan.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| r                                      |            | Weighing pan Error                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| - £                                    |            | The weight value is too light.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                        |            | Confirm that the weighing pan is properly installed and calibrate the balance.                                                                                                                                 |
|                                        |            | Sample mass error                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Lia                                    |            | The balance can not store the sample for the counting mode or for the percent mode because it is too light.                                                                                                    |
|                                        |            | Use a larger sample.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 70.7                                   |            | Unit mass error                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 15- PC<br>50- PC                       |            | The sample unit mass for the counting mode is too light. Storing and using it for counting will cause a counting error.                                                                                        |
| IIII - PE                              |            | Add samples to reach the specified number and press the PRINT key.                                                                                                                                             |
| 12121                                  |            | Pressing the PRINT key without adding samples will shift the balance to the counting mode. But, for accurate counting, be sure to add samples.                                                                 |
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | ]          | Automatic response adjustment zero error                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                        |            | The automatic response adjustment can not be performed because there is something on the pan.                                                                                                                  |
|                                        |            | Clear the pan. Press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.                                                                                                                                               |
| <u> </u>                               |            | Automatic response adjustment unstable error                                                                                                                                                                   |
| (CHECK NG)                             |            | The automatic response adjustment can not be performed because the weight value is unstable.                                                                                                                   |
| (CHECK NG)                             |            | Check the ambient conditions such as breeze, vibration and magnetic fields, also check the weighing pan. Press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.                                                     |
| X1/X1/ X1/X1/                          |            | Internal error                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (CHECK NO)                             |            | Indicates an internal error as the result of the self-check function.                                                                                                                                          |
| ( )                                    |            | Repair is required. Contact the local A&D dealer.                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                        |            | Clock battery error                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| rte Pf                                 |            | The clock backup battery has been depleted.                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                        |            | Press any key and set the time and date. The clock and calendar function works normally as long as the AC adapter is connected to the balance. If this error appears frequently, contact the local A&D dealer. |

| Display      | Error code    | Description                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21/21/21/    |               | Memory full                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>HEALT</b> | (Blinking)    | The amount of weighing data in memory has reached the maximum capacity.                                                                        |
|              | ( 3)          | Delete the data in memory to store new data. For details, refer to the GX series instruction manual, "12. DATA MEMORY".                        |
| FUL          |               | Memory full                                                                                                                                    |
|              | (Illuminated) | The amount of calibration or calibration test data in memory has reached the maximum capacity (50 sets).                                       |
|              |               | The data in memory will be deleted automatically to store new data. For details, refer to the GX series instruction manual, "12. DATA MEMORY". |
|              |               | Memory type error                                                                                                                              |
|              |               | The type of memory set in the function table and the type of data stored are different.                                                        |
|              |               | For details, refer to the GX series instruction manual, "12. DATA MEMORY".                                                                     |
|              | EC, E00       | Communications error                                                                                                                           |
|              |               | A protocol error occurred in communications.                                                                                                   |
|              |               | Confirm the format, baud rate and parity.                                                                                                      |
|              | EC, E01       | Undefined command error                                                                                                                        |
|              |               | An undefined command was received.                                                                                                             |
|              |               | Confirm the command.                                                                                                                           |
|              | EC, E02       | Not ready                                                                                                                                      |
|              |               | A received command can not be processed.                                                                                                       |
|              |               | <ul> <li>e.g. The balance received a Q command, but not in the<br/>weighing mode.</li> </ul>                                                   |
|              |               | e.g. The balance received a Q command while processing a RE-ZERO command.                                                                      |
|              |               | Adjust the delay time to transmit a command.                                                                                                   |
|              | EC, E03       | Timeout error                                                                                                                                  |
|              |               | If the timeout parameter is set to " £-UP I", the balance did not receive the next character of a command within the time limit of one second. |
|              |               | Confirm the communication.                                                                                                                     |
|              | EC, E04       | Excess characters error                                                                                                                        |
|              |               | The balance received excessive characters in a command.                                                                                        |
|              |               | Confirm the command.                                                                                                                           |

| Display      | Error code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|--------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|              | EC, E06    | Format error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|              |            | A command includes incorrect data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|              |            | e.g. The data is numerically incorrect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|              |            | Confirm the command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|              | EC, E07    | Parameter setting error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|              |            | The received data exceeds the range that the balance can accept.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|              |            | Confirm the parameter range of the command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| Other errors |            | If the errors described above can not be released or other errors are displayed, contact the local A&D dealer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
|              |            | Other symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|              |            | When this indicator blinks, automatic self calibration is required. The indicator blinks when the balance detects changes in ambient temperature. If the balance is not used for several minutes with this indicator blinking, the balance performs automatic self calibration. The blinking duration depends on the operating environment. |  |

# 17-3 Asking For Repair

If the balance needs service or repair, contact the local A&D dealer.

The balance is a precision instrument. Use much care when handling the balance and observe the following when transporting the balance.

- Use the original packing material.
- Remove the weighing pan from the main unit.

# 18. SPECIFICATIONS

|                                                      |                      | T                                                              |                           |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                      |                      | MC-1000                                                        | MC-6100                   |
| Weighing capacity                                    |                      | 1100 g                                                         | 6100 g                    |
| Maximum display                                      |                      | 1100.0844 g                                                    | 6100.844 g                |
| Minimum weigh                                        | ning value           | 0.0001 g                                                       | 0.001 g                   |
| Repeatability (Standard deviation)  See Note 1 below |                      | 0.0005 g / 1 kg to 500 g                                       | 0.004 g / 5 kg to 2 kg    |
|                                                      |                      | 0.0004 g / less than 500 g                                     | 0.0015 g / less than 2 kg |
| Linearity                                            | See Note 1 below     | ±0.003 g                                                       | ±0.03 g                   |
| Sensitivity drift<br>(10°C-30°C/50°F-86°F with)      |                      | ±2 ppm/°C (When automatic self calibration is not used)        |                           |
| Accuracy right after calibration using               |                      | ±0.010 g                                                       | ±0.15 g                   |
| the internal mas                                     | s See Note 2 below   | The value above is to the weighing capacity.                   |                           |
| Operating envir                                      | onment               | 5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F)                                    |                           |
|                                                      |                      | 85%RH or less (No condensation)                                |                           |
| Internal mass                                        |                      | Yes                                                            |                           |
| Data memory for                                      | unction, weight data | Maximum 200                                                    |                           |
|                                                      |                      | (Maximum 100 when the time and date are added)                 |                           |
| Calendar function                                    |                      | Yes                                                            |                           |
| Display refresh rate                                 |                      | 5 times/second or 10 times/second                              |                           |
| Display mode                                         |                      | g (gram)                                                       |                           |
| Interface (Provided as standard)                     |                      | RS-232C                                                        |                           |
| External calibration weight                          |                      | 1000 g, 900 g                                                  | 6000 g                    |
|                                                      |                      | 800 g, 700 g                                                   | 5000 g                    |
|                                                      |                      | 600 g, 500 g                                                   | 4000 g                    |
|                                                      |                      | 400 g, 300 g                                                   | 3000 g                    |
|                                                      |                      | 200 g                                                          | 2000 g                    |
| Weighing pan                                         |                      | 128 x 128 mm                                                   | 165 x 165 mm              |
| Net weight                                           |                      | Approx. 4.6 kg                                                 | Approx. 5.1 kg            |
| External dimensions                                  |                      | 210 (W) x 317 (D) x 88 (H) mm                                  |                           |
| AC adapter                                           |                      | Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage |                           |
|                                                      |                      | and power receptacle type                                      |                           |
| Power consumption                                    |                      | Approx. 11VA (supplie                                          |                           |
| Accuracy class F1                                    |                      | 500 g, 1 kg                                                    | 2 kg, 5 kg                |

- Note 1: When the auto-centering pan is used or when loading and unloading are performed at the same place using the automatic loading machine under good ambient conditions.
- Note 2: Accuracy right after calibration using the internal mass under good ambient conditions (within the temperature range of 10°C to 30°C (50°F to 86°F) with no abrupt changes in temperature or humidity, no drafts, no effect by magnetic fields or static electricity). The value of the internal mass may change due to corrosion or other damage caused by the operating environment, or due to aging. Check the internal mass using an external weight periodically.

# 19. OPTIONS

# Options provided with the balance

#### AX-MC1000PAN: Auto-centering pan for the MC-1000

• Consists of an auto-centering pan, a breeze break, two breeze break securing screws and an auto-centering pan guide(128 x 128 mm).

#### AX-MC6100PAN: Auto-centering pan for the MC-6100

• Consists of an auto-centering pan, a breeze break, two breeze break securing screws and an auto-centering pan guide (165 x 165 mm).

#### AX-KO1710-200: RS-232C Cable

Length 2 m, straight type, D-sub 9pin - D-sub 25pin.

### Other options

#### AD-8121B: Printer

- Compact dot-matrix printer
- Statistical function, clock and calendar function, interval print function, graphic print function, dump print mode
- 5 x 7 dots, 16 characters per line
- Print paper (AX-PP143, 45 (W) x 50 (L) mm, ø65 mm)
- AC adapter or alkaline battery.

#### AD-1691: Weighing environment analyzer

- A tool to support various functions such as daily balance checks, uncertainty calculations and evaluations of the environment where the balance is installed.
- Being compact in size, can be carried to the balance installation site easily.
   One analyzer can manage several balances.

### AD-1687: Weighing environment logger

- A data logger equipped with 4 sensors for temperature, humidity, barometric pressure and vibration that can measure and store environmental data. When connected to the RS-232C interface of the balance, the AD-1687 can store environmental data along with weighing data. Therefore, it is possible to store data in an environment where a computer cannot be used.
- The stored data can be read to a personal computer using USB. As the AD-1687 is recognized as USB memory, special software is not required to read the data.

#### AD-1688: Data logger

• When connected to the RS-232C interface of the balance, the AD-1688 can store the data in an environment where a personal computer cannot be used.

#### AD-8526: Ethernet converter

Used to connect the RS-232C interface of the balance to the Ethernet (LAN) port of a computer.
 This allows management of the balance weighing data with a computer connected to a network.

### AD-8527: Quick USB adapter

- No dedicated power supply required. / No software required.
- Transmits the weighing data to a personal computer in real time and inputs the data directly into applications such as Excel or Word.
- IP65 compliant

### AD-8920A: Remote display

• Can be connected to the balance using the RS-232C interface.

#### AD-8922A: Remote controller

- Can be connected to the balance using the RS-232C interface and can control the balance remotely.
- Various options such as comparator output or analog output are available.

#### AX-USB-25P-EX: USB converter

- Adds a COM port to a PC.
- Enables bi-directional communication between the PC and the balance when a USB driver is installed.
- Can use serial communication software such as WinCT on a PC without COM ports.
- An RS-232C cable is provided to connect the USB converter to the balance.

#### AD-1683: DC static eliminator

- A compact design with efficient static elimination.
- No air blowing from a fan allows precision weighing.

#### AD-1684A: Electrostatic field meter

- Measures the amount of the static charge on the sample, tare or peripheral equipment and displays the result.
- If those are found to be charged, discharge them using the AD-1683 DC static eliminator.

#### **AD-1682: Rechargeable battery**

• Allows use of the balance in a place where AC power is not available.

#### AD-1689: Tweezers for calibration weight

• A pair of tweezers that are ideally suited for manipulating calibration weights.

#### AX-SW128: Foot switch

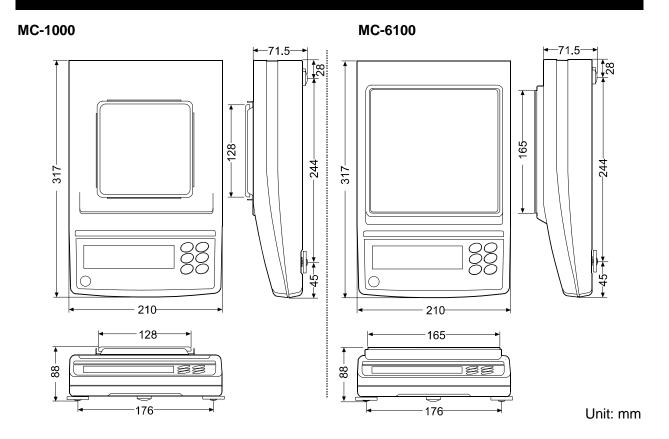
• Connected to the connector (AX-HDB-25P), functions as the RE-ZERO key or PRINT key.

Note: Before using the foot switch, connect the connector, the connector cover and the foot switch.

#### AX-HDB-25P/CTF: Connector

- Consists of a connector (AX-HDB-25P) and a connector cover (AX-HDB-CTF).
- Creates a contact that functions in the same way as the RE-ZERO key or PRINT key.

# **20. EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS**



# 21. TERMS/INDEX

**Terms** 

**Stable value** The weight data when the stabilization indicator appears.

**Environment** Ambient conditions such as vibration, drafts, temperature, static electricity and

magnetic fields which affect the weighing operation.

**Store** To save the weighing data, unit mass or calibration data using the data memory

function.

**Calibration** Adjustment of the balance so that it can weigh accurately. **Output** To output the weighing data using the RS-232C interface.

Zero point A weighing reference point or the zero display. Usually refers to the value

displayed when nothing is on the weighing pan.

**Data number** Numbers assigned sequentially when weighing data or unit weight is stored.

Digit Unit of digital resolution. Used for the balance, a unit of minimum weighing value.Tare To cancel the weight of a container which is not included in the weighing data.

ModeBalance operational function.Re-zeroTo set the display to zero.GLPGood Laboratory Practice.

Repeatability Variation in measured values obtained when the same weight is placed and

removed repetitively. Usually expressed as a standard deviation.

e.g. Standard deviation=1 digit: This means that measured values fall within  $\pm 1$ 

digit in the frequency of about 68%.

Stabilization time Time required after a sample being placed, until the stabilization indicator

illuminates and the weighing data is displayed.

Sensitivity drift An affect that a change in temperature causes to the weighing data. Expressed

as temperature coefficient.

e.g. Temperature coefficient = 2 ppm/°C : If a load is 500 g and the temperature

changes by 10°C, the value displayed changes by the following value.

0.0002%/°C x 10°C x 500 g = 10 mg

# Index

| muex                                  | AV (100 000                                             |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Keys and symbols                      | AX-HDB-25P                                              |
|                                       | AX-HDB-25P/CTF                                          |
| <u>∡</u> <u>CAU ke</u> y15            | AX-HDB-CTF                                              |
| MODE key15, 18                        | AX-KO1710-200                                           |
| ON/OFF key15, 30                      | AX-MC100PAN                                             |
| (© PRINT key15                        | AX-MC6100PAN                                            |
| RE-ZERO key                           | AX-SW128 Foot switch                                    |
|                                       | AX-USB-25P-EXr65                                        |
| Animal mode indicator15               |                                                         |
| HIOK LO Comparator indicators15       | - B -                                                   |
| Interval memory active indicator15    | БР549                                                   |
| Interval memory standby indicator. 15 |                                                         |
| Prior notice indication of automatic  | Breeze break                                            |
| self calibration15                    | Breeze ring                                             |
| Processing indicator15                | Bubble spirit level                                     |
| FAST MID. SLOW Response indicators15  | Building into a system19                                |
| Stabilization indicator15             |                                                         |
| Standby indicator15                   | - C -                                                   |
|                                       | Calibration22, 23, 67                                   |
| _                                     | Clibration test                                         |
| - A -                                 | Capacity indicator                                      |
| A&D standard format39                 | Capacity indicator       15, 35         [L RdJ       33 |
| AC adapter6, 9                        | Eand                                                    |
| AC adapter ID label6, 9               | Connector                                               |
| AC adapter jack6, 9                   | Connector cover                                         |
| AD-168265                             |                                                         |
| AD-168313, 65                         | [P33                                                    |
| AD-1684A65                            |                                                         |
| AD-168764                             |                                                         |
| AD-168864                             |                                                         |
| AD-168965                             | CSV format41                                            |
| AD-169164                             |                                                         |
| AD-8121B49, 64                        | - D -                                                   |
| AD-852664                             | -<br>dЯŁЯ34                                             |
| AD-852765                             | Data logger4                                            |
| AD-8920A65                            | Data number                                             |
| AD-8922A62                            | DC static eliminator                                    |
| Ambient humidity11                    | Decimal point                                           |
| Animal mode indicator15               |                                                         |
| ЯР-Ь34, 49                            | Digit , 34, 67 Display refresh rate , 3, 63             |
| RP-P34, 49                            | d-no                                                    |
| At-F49                                |                                                         |
| Auto-centering pan3, 8, 11, 18. 64    | - , , -                                                 |
| Auto-centering pan guide              | DP (Dump print) format                                  |
| Auto display-OFF33                    | Dust guard                                              |
| Auto display-ON33                     |                                                         |
| Auto print mode A34, 38               | - E -                                                   |
| Auto print mode B34, 38               | EC, E00 Communications error                            |
| Automatic Response Adjustment20       | EC, E01 Undefined command error 61                      |
| Automatic Nesponse Adjustment         | EC, E02 Not ready61                                     |
| Averaging range55, 56                 | EC, E02 Not ready                                       |
| Averaging time55, 56                  |                                                         |
| 7. Wordynig ume                       | EC, E04 Excess characters error61                       |

| EC, E06 Format error62             | - M -                             |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| EC, E07 Paremeter setting error62  | Main unit cover                   |
| EC, E11 Stability error59          | Mmass comparator 3, 8, 11, 18, 33 |
| EC, E16 Internal mass error59      | Memory full                       |
| EC, E17 Internal mass error59      | MID.,20                           |
| EC, E20 Calibration weight error59 | •                                 |
| EC, E21 Calibration wieght error59 | MODE key                          |
| Eccentric loading error3, 8, 11    | MT format40                       |
| Electrostatic field meter          |                                   |
| Environment65                      | - N -                             |
| Ethernet converter64               | NU (Numerical) format40           |
| Extended function36, 55            | 110 (Numerical) format            |
| External dimensions                |                                   |
| External input47                   | - O -                             |
| 2.00.110.111.put                   | Output67                          |
| _                                  | 0 a p a c                         |
| <b>- F -</b><br>F I-b36. 55        | - P -                             |
|                                    | -                                 |
|                                    | Pan support receptor              |
| F I-E36, 55                        | Permit30                          |
| F2-b36, 55                         | PoFF33                            |
| F2-E36, 55                         | Printer64                         |
| FAST20                             | Prt34                             |
|                                    | P-tr33                            |
| - G -                              |                                   |
| Glass breeze break7, 8, 10, 11     | - Q -                             |
| Foot switch48, 65                  | Quick USB adapter 65              |
| GLP43, 67                          |                                   |
| Grounding terminal6, 9             | - R -                             |
|                                    | Rechargeable battery65            |
| - H -                              | Reference card                    |
| Hold function33                    | Remote controller                 |
| Hold fullclioff33                  | Remote display                    |
|                                    | Repeatability                     |
| -1-                                |                                   |
| ıd35                               | RESPONSE 20                       |
| ID number43                        | Response characteristic           |
| Inhibit30                          | Re-zero                           |
| Initializing the balance31         |                                   |
| insulators13                       | RsCom                             |
| int34                              | RsKey50                           |
| Interval memory mode39             |                                   |
| interval memory mode59             | - S -                             |
|                                    | Self Check Function               |
| - K -                              | Sensitivity drift63, 67           |
| Key mode38                         | SLOW20                            |
| KF format40                        | 5Pn33                             |
|                                    | 5-Ed34                            |
|                                    | Span calibration19                |
| - L -                              | Span calibration33, 37            |
| Leveling foot6, 9                  | Stability band width              |
| Linearity58, 63                    | Stable value20, 37, 67            |
|                                    | Static electricity11, 57          |
|                                    |                                   |

| Static electricity                    | - W - Weighing capacity13, 60, 63 Weighing environment analyzer64 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -T- Tweezers for calibration weight65 | Weighing environment logger                                       |
| - <b>U</b> - Underhook                | - <b>Z</b> -  Zero point                                          |

## MEMO

| , |      |      |
|---|------|------|
|   |      |      |
|   |      |      |
|   |      |      |
|   | <br> |      |
|   |      |      |
|   |      |      |
|   |      |      |
|   | <br> | <br> |
|   |      |      |
|   |      |      |

## MEMO

| <br> |  |
|------|--|



#### A&D Company, Limited

3-23-14 Higashi-Ikebukuro, Toshima-ku, Tokyo 170-0013, JAPAN Telephone: [81] (3) 5391-6132 Fax: [81] (3) 5391-6148

#### **A&D ENGINEERING, INC.**

1756 Automation Parkway, San Jose, California 95131, U.S.A. Telephone: [1] (408) 263-5333 Fax: [1] (408)263-0119

#### **A&D INSTRUMENTS LIMITED**

Unit 24/26 Blacklands Way, Abingdon Business Park, Abingdon, Oxfordshire OX14 1DY United Kingdom Telephone: [44] (1235) 550420 Fax: [44] (1235) 550485

#### **A&D AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD**

32 Dew Street, Thebarton, South Australia 5031, AUSTRALIA Telephone: [61] (8) 8301-8100 Fax: [61] (8) 8352-7409

#### A&D KOREA Limited

한국에이.엔.디(주)

서울특별시 영등포구 국제금융로6길33 (여의도동) 맨하탄빌딩 817 우편 번호 150-749 (817, Manhattan Bldg., 33. Gukjegeumyung-ro 6-gil, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, 150-749 Korea ) 전화: [82] (2) 780-4101 팩스: [82] (2) 782-4280

#### **000 A&D RUS**

#### ООО "ЭЙ энд ДИ РУС"

121357, Российская Федерация, г.Москва, ул. Верейская, дом 17 (Business-Center "Vereyskaya Plaza-2" 121357, Russian Federation, Moscow, Vereyskaya Street 17 ) тел.: [7] (495) 937-33-44 факс: [7] (495) 937-55-66

A&D INSTRUMENTS INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED 🕏 ऐ&डी इन्स्ट्रयुमेन्ट्स इण्डिया प्रा० लिमिटेड

509, उद्योग विहार , फेस -5, गुड़गांव - 122016, हरियाणा , भारत

( 509, Udyog Vihar, Phase-V, Gurgaon - 122 016, Haryana, India ) फोन : 91-124-4715555 फैक्स : 91-124-4715599

## About the MC series balance function settings

#### ☐ Factory settings have been changed for stable weighing

The factory settings described on page 31 of the MC series instruction manual have been changed.

The MC series are high resolution balances. Therefore, external disturbances such as breezes or vibrations may cause unstable weighing values.

For stable weighing, the factory settings of the following functions have been changed to those more resistant to external disturbances, as shown below.

#### **New factory settings**

| Class                  | Item and Parameter |           | er  | Description                             |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------------------------|
| _ bASFnc               | Cond               | Condition | • 2 | Slow response rate, stable value "SLOW" |
| Environment<br>Display | F iL               | Filter    | = 1 | Used                                    |

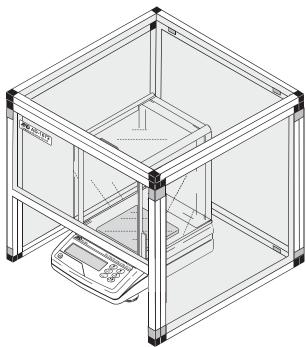
Note: When the balance initialization is performed, the function settings will be changed as shown below. After initialization, confirm that the settings are appropriate before weighing.

#### Settings after initialization

| Class                  |      | Item and Parameter |   | Description |
|------------------------|------|--------------------|---|-------------|
|                        | Cond | Condition          | 1 | "MID."      |
| Environment<br>Display | FIL  | Filter             | 0 | Not used    |

#### ☐ For stable weighing

When weighing values are unstable even with the functions set to those more resistant to external disturbances (" $\Gamma$  and" to " $\Gamma$ " and " $\Gamma$ " to " $\Gamma$ ", use the AD-1672 Tabletop Breeze Break to protect the balance from breezes.



Usage example: AD-1672 Tabletop Breeze Break and MC-1000 Balance

# Mass comparator

# INSTRUCTION MANUAL

MC-10K MC-30K



## This Manual and Marks

All safety messages are identified by the following, "WARNING" or "CAUTION", of ANSI Z535.4 (American National Standard Institute: Product Safety Signs and Labels). The meanings are as follows:

| <b>⚠</b> WARNING | A potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b> CAUTION | A potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury.  |



This is a hazard alert mark.

- □ This manual is subject to change without notice at any time to improve the product.
- □ The contents of the product specifications and this manual are subject to change without any obligation on the part of the manufacturer.
- Under the copyright laws, the software (program) described in it are copyrighted, with all rights reserved.

The software may be installed into one computer and may not be installed into other computers without the prior written consent of A&D Company. Copying includes translation into another language, reproduction, conversion, photocopy and offer or loan to another person.

- Microsoft, Windows, Word and Excel are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation.
  - © 2016 A&D Company, Limited All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, or translated into any language in any form by any means without the written permission of A&D Company, Limited.

# Contents

| <b>Basic</b> | O | perati | on   |
|--------------|---|--------|------|
| Dasic        | • | polati | VI 1 |

| 1           | -1.<br>-2.<br>-3.<br>1-3-1.<br>1-3-2.      | Introduction About This Manual Features Compliance Compliance with FCC Rules Compliance With Directives of CE mark                                                                                   | 3<br>4<br>4                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|             | 2-1.<br>2-2.                               | Unpacking And Installing The Balance  Auto-centering Pan (AX-MC10K/30KPAN) Installation Procedure  Installing the Balance                                                                            | 7                                    |
| 3           | 3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.               | Precautions Before Use During Use After Use Power Supply                                                                                                                                             | 9<br>10                              |
| 4.          |                                            | Display Symbols And Key Operation                                                                                                                                                                    | 12                                   |
| 5.          |                                            | Weighing Units                                                                                                                                                                                       | 13                                   |
| _           | 6-1.<br>6-2.<br>6-2-1.<br>6-2-2.<br>6-2-3. | Weighing Selecting a Weighing Unit (Mode) Basic Weighing For More Stable Weighing When Using as a Mass Comparator When Building into a System                                                        | . 15<br>. 15<br>. 15                 |
| Ad          | apting                                     | to the Environment                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |
|             |                                            | Weighing Speed Adjustment / Self Check Function                                                                                                                                                      | 17                                   |
| 8<br>8<br>8 | 3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.<br>3-5.       | Calibration Calibration Group Automatic Self Calibration One-Touch Calibration Calibration Using an External Weight Calibration Test Using an External Weight Correcting the Internal Mass Value     | . 19<br>. 20<br>. 21<br>. 22<br>. 23 |
| Fui         | nctions                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                      |
| _           | )-1.<br>)-2.                               | Function Switch And Initialization  Permit or Inhibit                                                                                                                                                | 26                                   |
| 1<br>1<br>1 | 0-1.<br>0-2.<br>0-3.<br>0-4.               | Structure and Sequence of the Function Table  Display and Operation Keys  Details of the Function Table  Description of the Class "Environment, Display"  Description of the Item "Data Output Mode" | 28<br>28<br>29                       |

| 10-6.    | Description of the Item "Data Format"                     | 35 |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 10-6-1   | Description of the Data Format Added to the Weighing Data | 37 |
| 10-7.    | Data Format Examples                                      |    |
| 11.      | ID Number And GLP Report                                  | 39 |
| 11-1.    | Setting the ID Number                                     |    |
| 11-2.    | GLP Report                                                |    |
| RS-232C  | Serial Interface                                          |    |
| 12.      | Standard Input And Output Interface                       | 43 |
| 12-1.    | RS-232C and External Contact Input                        |    |
| 12-2.    | Connection to Peripheral Equipment                        |    |
| 12-2-    | ·                                                         |    |
| 12-2-    | 2. Connection to a Computer and the Use of WinCT          | 46 |
| 13.      | Commands                                                  |    |
| 13-1.    | Command List                                              |    |
| 13-2.    | Acknowledge Code and Error Codes                          |    |
| 13-3.    | Control Using CTS and RTS                                 |    |
| 13-4.    | Settings Related to RS-232C                               |    |
| 14.      | Extended Function                                         | 50 |
| 14-1     | Description of "Averaging range" and "Averaging time"     |    |
| 14-1-    |                                                           |    |
| 14-1-    |                                                           | t  |
| NA -:4   |                                                           |    |
| Maintena |                                                           |    |
| 15.      | Maintenance                                               |    |
| 15-1.    | Treatment of the Balance                                  | 53 |
| 16.      | Troubleshooting                                           | 54 |
| 16-1.    | Checking the Balance Performance and Environment          |    |
| 16-2.    | Error Codes                                               | 55 |
| 16-3.    | Other Display                                             |    |
| 16-4.    | Asking for Repair                                         | 57 |
| 17.      | Specifications                                            | 58 |
| 17-1.    | External Dimensions                                       |    |
| 17-2.    | Options and Peripheral Instruments                        | 60 |
| 18.      | Terms/Index                                               | 63 |
| 18-1.    | Terms                                                     |    |
| 18-2.    | Index                                                     |    |
|          |                                                           |    |

## 1. Introduction

This manual describes how the MC Series Mass Comparator Balances, MC-10K and MC-30K, work and how to get the most out of them in terms of performance.

Read this manual thoroughly before using the balance and keep it at hand for future reference.

For other functions and operations that this manual does not describe, refer to the GX-K series instruction manual.

## 1-1. About This Manual

This manual consists of the following five parts:

Basic operation ......Describes precautions, the balance's construction and basic

operation.

Adapting to the environment ..... Describes response (and stability) adjustment to adapt to

the environment where there is vibration or drafts, the way to maintain weighing precision in a variation of ambient

temperature, calibration and calibration test.

Selecting functions................Describes functions of the balance.

Interface and communication....Describes the RS-232C serial interface and external contact

input. The RS-232C serial interface can communicate with a computer that requests weighing data and controls the balance. This RS-232C interface is for use with a computer or printer. The external contact input commands the balance

re-zeroing and data output.

Maintenance ......Describes maintenance, error codes, troubleshooting,

specifications and options.

#### 1-2. Features

- Display resolution, one digit greater than a standard balance. This allows management of OIML class F1 or lower weights.
- Capable of weighing small amounts of powdery or liquid material, even with a massive tare.
- When used as a mass comparator, the balance can achieve even more precise weighing, by using the optional auto-centering pan (sold separately), which reduces eccentric loading errors.

## 1-3. Compliance

## 1–3–1. Compliance with FCC Rules

Please note that this equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy. This equipment has been tested and has been found to comply with the limits of a Class A computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules. These rules are designed to provide reasonable protection against interference when equipment is operated in a commercial environment. If this unit is operated in a residential area, it may cause some interference and under these circumstances the user would be required to take, at his own expense, whatever measures are necessary to eliminate the interference.

(FCC = Federal Communications Commission in the U.S.A.)

## 1-3-2. Compliance With Directives of CE mark

This device features radio interference suppression, safety regulation and restriction of Hazardous Substances in compliance with the following Council Directives

Council directive 2004/108/EC EN61326 EMC directive

Council directive 2006/95/EC EN60950 Safety of Information Technology Equipment Council directive 2011/65/EU EN50581 Restriction of the use of certain Hazardous

Substances

The CE mark is an official mandatory European marking.

Please note that any electronic product must comply with local laws and regulations when sold or used anywhere outside Europe.



A&D INSTRUMENTS LTD
24 Blacklands Way
Abingdon Business Park,
Abingdon, Oxford,
OX14 1DY United Kingdom
Phone: +44 (0)1235 550420
Fax: +44 (0)1235 550485
VAT Reg no. GB 596 1273 15
UK Reg. Office No. 2609110

# CE

A & D Instruments Ltd. hereby declare that the following Weighing product conforms to the requirements of the council directives on ...

Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) 2004/108/EC, Low Voltage Equipment (LVD) 2006/95/EC amended by 93/68/EEC and Restriction of the use of certain Hazardous Substances (RoHS) 2011/65/EU

provided that they bear the CE mark of conformity.

Model/Series....MC-K Series

Standards applicable:

#### EN 61326-1:2013

Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use -EMC requirements Part 1: General requirements

#### EN 60950-1:2006+A11:2009+A1:2010.A11:2012

Safety of Information Technology Equipment

#### EN 50581:2012

Technical documentation for the assessment of electrical and electronic products with respect to the restriction of hazardous substances

CE Mark first applied 09 November 2010 Signed for A&D Instruments in Oxford England 01 August 2015

P. Argus Managing Director

Part of The A&D Group of Companies. Japan

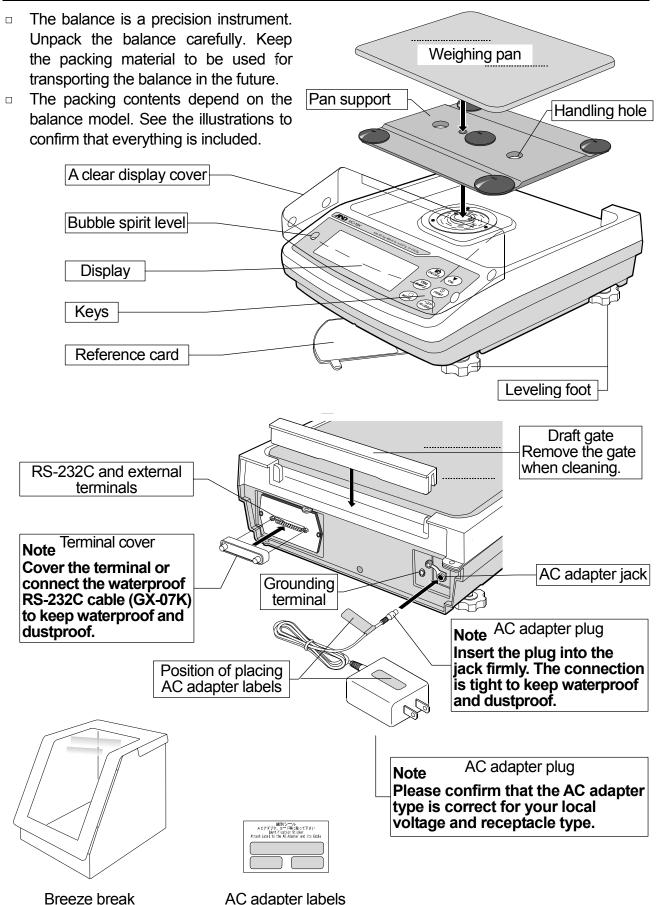








# 2. Unpacking And Installing The Balance

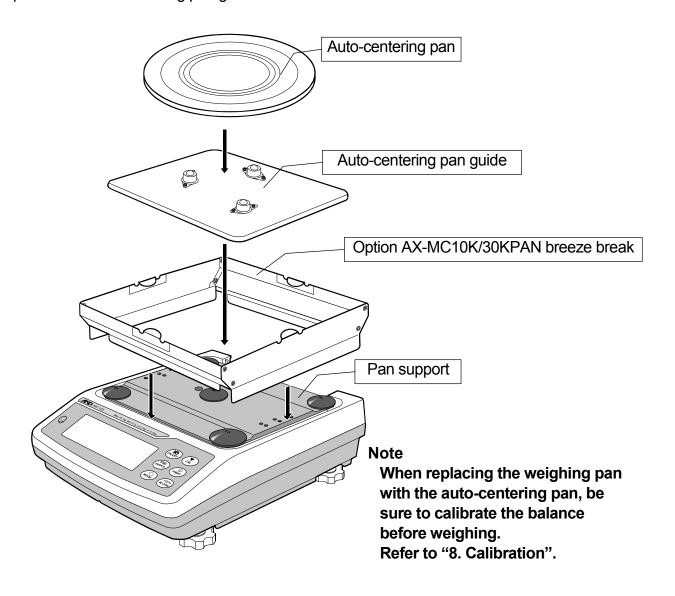


## 2-1. Auto-centering Pan (AX-MC10K/30KPAN) Installation Procedure

Caution: During installation, do not to apply excessive force to the balance.

- When used as a mass comparator, the balance can achieve even more precise weighing, by using the auto-centering pan (sold separately), which reduces eccentric loading errors.
- 1. Place the pan support on the balance. Place the breeze break provided with the AX-MC10K/30KPAN option on the balance.

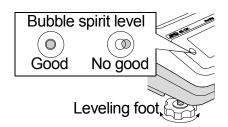
Place the auto-centering pan guide on the pan support, and then place the auto-centering pan on the auto-centering pan guide.

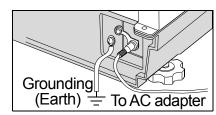


## 2-2. Installing the Balance

Install the balance as follows:

- 1 Refer to "3. Precautions" for installing the balance.
- 2 Install the pan support, weighing pan and draft gate. Refer to the previous page.
- Adjust the leveling feet to level the balance. Confirm it using the bubble spirit level.
- 4 Confirm that the AC adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.
- 5 Connect the AC adapter to the balance firmly. Earth the balance. Warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes with nothing on the weighing pan.





## 3. Precautions

To get the optimum performance from the balance and acquire accurate weighing data, note the following:

## 3-1. Before Use

- □ The maximum resolution of the precision balance is ten million counts. Therefore, there are tendencies to be influenced by temperature change, air pressure change, static electrisity, vibration and drafts where the balance is placed.
- Install the balance in an environment where the temperature and humidity are not excessive.
   The best operating temperature is about 20°C / 68°F at about 50% relative humidity.
- Install the balance where it is not exposed to direct sunlight and it is not affected by heaters or air conditioners.
- Install the balance where it is free of dust.
- Install the balance away from equipment that produces magnetic fields.
- Install the balance in a stable place avoiding vibration and shock. Corners of rooms on the first floor are best, as they are less prone to vibration.
- □ The weighing table should be solid and free from vibration, drafts and as level as possible.
- Level the balance by adjusting the leveling feet and confirm it using the bubble spirit level.
- If static electricity is a problem at the installation site, use the electrostatic field meter and the static eliminator.
- Ensure a stable power source when using the AC adapter.
- Connect the AC adapter and warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes.
- Calibrate the balance periodically for accurate weighing.
- When the balance is installed for the first time or has been moved, warm up the balance for at least 6 hours to allow the balance to reach equilibrium with the ambient temperature, and then perform calibration before use.
- The meaning of IP-65 is "No ingress of dust. Projected against water jets".
  If a powerful water jet is used or the balance is immersed in water, it may cause a damage that is due to ingress of water.
- Confirm that "the plug is inserted firmly into the jack" and "the terminal is covered using the waterproof cover or the waterproof RS-232C cable (GX-07K)", when using the balance.
- □ Use the waterproof option cable GX-07K, when the RS-232C interface is used with IP-65. AX-KO1710-200, a standard RS-232C cable, is not waterproof or dustproof.
- Confirm that the weighing pan does not touch to rim.

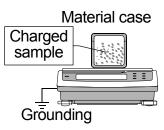
⚠ Do not install the balance where flammable or corrosive gas is present.

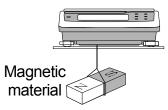
## 3–2. During Use

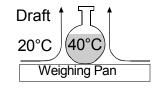
- Discharge static electricity from the weighing material. When weighing sample (plastics, insulator, etc.) could have a static charge, the weighing value is influenced. Ground the balance, and
  - Eliminate the static electricity by using an optinal static eliminator, AD-1683.
  - Or try to keep the ambient humidity above 45%RH at the room.
  - Or use the metal shield case.
  - Or wipe a charged material (plastic sample etc.) with the wet cloth.
- This balance uses a strong magnet as part of the balance assembly, so please use caution when weighing magnetic materials such as iron. If there is a problem, use the underhook on the bottom of the balance to suspend the material away from the influence of the magnet.
- Eliminate any temperature difference between the sample and the environment. When a sample is warmer (cooler) than the ambient temperature, the sample will be lighter (heavier) than the true weight. This error is due to a rising (falling) draft around the sample.
- Make each weighing gently and quickly to avoid errors due to changes in the environmental conditions.
- Do not drop things upon the weighing pan, or place a sample on the pan that is beyond the balance weighing capacity. Place the sample in the center of the weighing pan.
- Do not use a sharp instrument such as a pencil to press the keys.
   Use your finger only.
- Press the RE-ZERO key before each weighing to prevent possible errors.
- Calibrate the balance periodically so as to eliminate possible errors.
- Take into consideration the affect of air buoyancy on a sample when more accuracy is required.
- It is possible to check the reference card for principle operation.
- Prevent foreign matter, such as powder, liquid and metal, from invading the area around the weighing pan.
- Use the "breeze break" for a precision weighing.

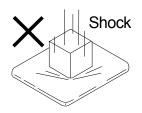
#### 3–3. After Use

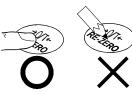
- Avoid mechanical shock to the balance.
- Do not disassemble the balance. Contact the local A&D dealer if the balance needs service or repair.
- Do not use organic solvents to clean the balance. Clean the balance with a lint free cloth that is moistened with warm water and a mild detergent.











- Do not allow the balance to be immersed in water. Even though the balance complies with
   IP code, the balance will not withstand being completely immersed in water.
- The weighing pan, pan support and draft gate can be removed to clean the balance. Clean by splashing with water.
- Use the waterproof option RS-232C cable GX-07K, when RS-232C interface is used with IP-65. AX-KO1710-200, a standard RS-232C cable, is not waterproof or dustproof.

## 3–4. Power Supply

- Do not remove the AC adapter while the internal mass is in motion, for example, right after the AC adapter is connected, or during calibration using the internal mass. If the AC adapter is removed under the conditions described above, the internal mass will be left unsecured, that may cause mechanical damage when the balance is moved. Before removing the AC adapter, press the ON:OFF key and confirm that zero is displayed.
- When the AC adapter is connected, the balance is in the standby mode if the standby indicator is on. This is a normal state and does not harm the balance. For accurate weighing, keep the AC adapter connected to the balance and AC power unless the balance is not to be used for a long period of time.

# 4. Display Symbols And Key Operation

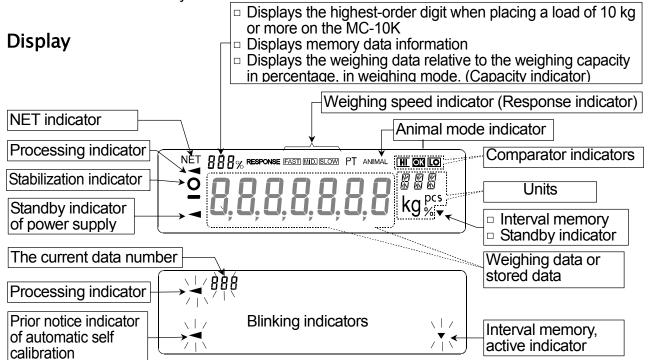
#### **Key Operations**

Key operation affects how the balance functions. The basic key operations are:

- "Press and release the key immediately" or "Press the key"
  - = normal key operation during measurement





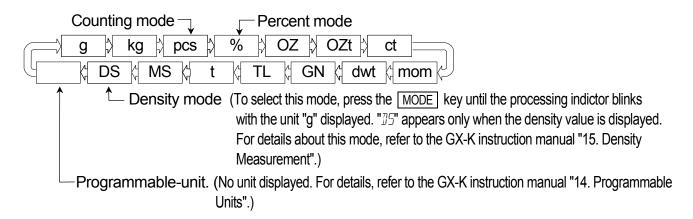


Each key, when pressed or when pressed and held, functions as follows:

| Key              | When pressed and released                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | When pressed and held                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| (I/O<br>ON:OFF   | Turns the display ON and OFF. The standby indicator is displayed when the display is turned off. The weighing mode is enabled when the display is turned on. This key is available anytime. Pressing the key during operation will interrupt the operation and turn the display OFF. |                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| 1/10d<br>SAMPLE  | In the weighing mode, turns the minimum weighing value ON and OFF. In the counting or percent mode, enters the sampling mode.                                                                                                                                                        | Enters the function table mode. Refer to "10. Function Table".                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |
| MODE             | No function at the factory setting. Switches the weighing units when units other than "g" are stored in the function setting.                                                                                                                                                        | Performs weighing speed adjustment (response adjustment) and self check.                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| CAL              | Performs calibration using the internal mass.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Displays other items of the calibration menu.                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |
| © PRINT          | Stores the weighing data in memory or outputs to a printer or personal computer depending on the function table settings. (Factory setting = output)                                                                                                                                 | No function at the factory setting.  By changing the function table:  Outputs "Title block" and "End block" for GLP report. Refer to "11-2. GLP Report ".  Displays the data memory menu. |  |  |  |
| →0/T←<br>RE-ZERO | Sets the display to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |

## 5. Weighing Units

With the balance, only the unit "g" (gram) was set at the factory.
 The following weighing units and weighing modes are available for selection:



A unit or mode can be selected and stored in the function table as described in the GX-K series instruction manual "5-2. Changing the Units".

If a weighing mode (or unit of weight) has been turned off, that mode or unit will be missing in the sequence. Tael has four varieties, one of which can be selected and installed at the factory.

For details about the units and modes, see the table below:

| Name (unit, mode)              | Abbre-<br>viation | Display                        | Function table (Storing mode) | Conversion factor<br>1 g = |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Gram                           | g                 | g                              | g                             | 1 g                        |
| Kilogram                       | kg                | kg                             | kg                            | 1000 g                     |
| Counting mode                  | pcs               | pcs                            | pcs                           |                            |
| Percent mode                   | %                 | %                              | %                             |                            |
| Ounce (Avoir)                  | OZ                | 02                             | 02                            | 28.349523125 g             |
| Troy Ounce                     | OZt               | 02 t                           | 02 t                          | 31.1034768 g               |
| Metric Carat                   | ct                | ct                             | ct                            | 0.2 g                      |
| Momme                          | mom               | mpm                            | mom                           | 3.75 g                     |
| Pennyweight                    | dwt               | dnt                            | dnt                           | 1.55517384 g               |
| Grain (UK)                     | GN                | ΞN                             | БN                            | 0.06479891 g               |
| Tael (HK general, Singapore)   |                   |                                |                               | 37.7994 g                  |
| Tael (HK jewelry)              | TL                | T.L.                           | TL                            | 37.429 g                   |
| Tael (Taiwan)                  | I L               | L                              | L                             | 37.5 g                     |
| Tael (China)                   |                   |                                |                               | 31.25 g                    |
| Tola (India)                   | t                 | t                              | t                             | 11.6638038 g               |
| Messghal                       | MS                | M5                             | 115                           | 4.6875 g                   |
| Density mode                   | DS                | Is is used to show the density | ]]5                           | _                          |
| Programmable-unit (Multi-unit) | Mlt               |                                | MLt                           |                            |

- □ The tables below indicate the weighing capacity and the minimum display for each unit, depending on the balance model.
- When a measurement unit other than gram is used, it is not possible to weight up to capacity of the balance because the display does not have sufficient digits.
   Use the MC series balance within the values shown in the tables below.

|                              | MC-10K    |         |                    |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Unit                         | Capacity  | Gram    | Minimum<br>display |  |  |  |
| Gram                         | 10100 g   | 10100 g | 0.001              |  |  |  |
| Kilogram                     | 10.1 kg   | 10100 g | 0.000001           |  |  |  |
| Ounce (Avoir)                | 197 OZ    | 5600 g  | 0.00005            |  |  |  |
| Troy Ounce                   | 199 OZt   | 6200 g  | 0.00005            |  |  |  |
| Metric Carat                 | 19500 ct  | 3900 g  | 0.005              |  |  |  |
| Momme                        | 1973 mom  | 7400 g  | 0.0005             |  |  |  |
| Pennyweight                  | 6494 dwt  | 10100 g | 0.001              |  |  |  |
| Grain (UK)                   | 155866 GN | 10100 g | 0.02               |  |  |  |
| Tael (HK general, Singapore) | 198 TL    | 7500 g  | 0.00005            |  |  |  |
| Tael (HK jewelry)            | 195 TL    | 7300 g  | 0.00005            |  |  |  |
| Tael (Taiwan)                | 194 TL    | 7300 g  | 0.00005            |  |  |  |
| Tael (China)                 | 198 TL    | 6200 g  | 0.00005            |  |  |  |
| Tola (India)                 | 865 t     | 10100 g | 0.0001             |  |  |  |
| Messghal                     | 1984 MS   | 9300 g  | 0.0005             |  |  |  |

|                              | MC-30K    |         |                    |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Unit                         | Capacity  | Gram    | Minimum<br>display |  |  |  |
| Gram                         | 31000 g   | 31000 g | 0.01               |  |  |  |
| Kilogram                     | 31.0 kg   | 31000 g | 0.00001            |  |  |  |
| Ounce (Avoir)                | 1093 OZ   | 31000 g | 0.0005             |  |  |  |
| Troy Ounce                   | 966 OZt   | 31000 g | 0.0005             |  |  |  |
| Metric Carat                 | 155000 ct | 31000 g | 0.05               |  |  |  |
| Momme                        | 8266 mom  | 31000 g | 0.005              |  |  |  |
| Pennyweight                  | 1933 dwt  | 31000 g | 0.01               |  |  |  |
| Grain (UK)                   | 478403 GN | 31000 g | 0.2                |  |  |  |
| Tael (HK general, Singapore) | 820 TL    | 31000 g | 0.0005             |  |  |  |
| Tael (HK jewelry)            | 828 TL    | 31000 g | 0.0005             |  |  |  |
| Tael (Taiwan)                | 826 TL    | 31000 g | 0.0005             |  |  |  |
| Tael (China)                 | 992 TL    | 31000 g | 0.0005             |  |  |  |
| Tola (India)                 | 2657 t    | 31000 g | 0.001              |  |  |  |
| Messghal                     | 6613 MS   | 31000 g | 0.005              |  |  |  |

## 6. Weighing

## 6-1. Selecting a Weighing Unit (Mode)

Press the MODE key to select a unit or mode for weighing.

The unit "g" (gram) was set at the factory.

To use other units, select and store units and displaying order in the function setting of " Un it". For details on weighing unit storing procedure, refer to the GX-K series instruction manual, "5-2. Chaning the Units".

## 6-2. Basic Weighing

## 6-2-1. For More Stable Weighing

 To reduce the influence of drafts and vibration, set the following function settings as below.

"Condition ([and])" of "Environment, Display (bA5Fnc])" to "Slow (2)" "Filter (F IL)" of "Environment, Display (bA5Fnc)" to "Used (I)"

#### **Function Settings**

Refer to "10. Function Table" on page 27 to check or change the function settings.

| Class               | Item and Parameter |           | ter | Description                           |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 6RSFnc              | Cond               | Condition | 2   | Slow response rate, stable value SLOW |  |  |
| Environment Display | F IL               | Filter    | 1   | Used                                  |  |  |

## 6-2-2. When Using as a Mass Comparator

- To avoid eccentric loading errors, place the sample in the center of the weighing pan. As an option, AX-MC10K/30KPAN auto-centering pan is available. Using an AD-8922A remote controller, which is sold separately, the balance can be controlled remotely by the AD-8922A key operations in the same way as when the CAL or RE-ZERO key of the balance is pressed. For the connection procedure between the balance and the AD-8922A, refer to the AD-8922A instruction manual.
- Take measures against causes of weighing error at the installation site, such as changes in temperature, atmospheric pressure, drafts, vibration and static electricity.
   Perform weighing operations in an stable environment.
- The table below lists the weight class and recommended measuring range for each model
  of the MC series. The measuring range is determined so that the balance repeatability is
  to be less than one third of the maximum permissible error for each weight class.

Weight class and recommended measuring range

|                   | Model | N        | ЛС - | - 10     | K            | N        | ΛС-      | 3 0      | K            |
|-------------------|-------|----------|------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
|                   | Class | F1       | F2   | M 1      | M 2          | F1       | F2       | M 1      | M 2          |
|                   | 20 kg |          |      |          |              | <b>*</b> | <b>†</b> | <b></b>  | 1            |
|                   | 10 kg | <b>1</b> | ↑    | <b>1</b> | <b>†</b>     |          | <b>\</b> |          |              |
|                   | 5 kg  |          |      |          |              |          |          |          |              |
|                   | 2 kg  | <b>\</b> |      |          |              |          |          | <b>\</b> |              |
| Weight            | 1 kg  |          |      |          |              |          |          |          | $\downarrow$ |
| (Displayed value) | 500 g |          |      |          |              |          |          |          |              |
|                   | 200 g |          |      | <b> </b> |              |          |          |          |              |
|                   | 100 g |          |      |          |              |          |          |          |              |
|                   | 50 g  |          |      |          | $\downarrow$ |          |          |          |              |
|                   |       |          | ]F 1 |          | F 2          |          | M 1      |          | M 2          |

## 6-2-3. When Building into a System

- When a special weighing pan is to be designed, the weight of the pan and the material to be weighed should not exceed the weighing capacity of the balance.
   To reduce influences of static electricity and magnetism, use materials other than resin and magnetic material such as iron.
- When a special weighing pan is to be designed, the weight of the pan and the material to be weighed should not exceed the weighing capacity of the balance.
   To reduce influences of static electricity and magnetism, use materials other than resin and magnetic material such as iron.
- There is a function available to maintain the previous weight value in non-volatile memory, even if the AC adapter is removed.
   When "Zero upon power-on (P-Er)" of "Environment, Display (BR5Fnc)" is set to "I", the previous weight value is displayed upon power-on.
   For details, refer to "Zero upon power-on" on page 32.
- There is a function available to perform span calibration only, when performing calibration with a tare on the weighing pan.

  When "Span calibration (5Pn)" of "Environment, Display (6R5Fnc)" is set to "1", span calibration using the internal mass is performed, with a tare on the weighing pan. For details, refer to "Span calibration" on page 32.
- To set a higher response rate (weighing speed) or to batch-weigh small amounts of material, such as a powdery material, refer to "14. Extended Function".

# 7. Weighing Speed Adjustment / Self Check Function

## 7-1. Weighing Speed Adjustment

This function detects the influence on weighing that is caused by drafts and/or vibration at the place where the balance is installed and sets the following three weighing speeds (response characteristics) automatically.

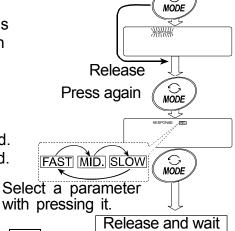
The function has three rates as follows:

Changing the weighing speed changes the display refresh rate.

|   | Weighing speeds          |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | RESPONSE EAST MILLIEUCON |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0.000 g                  |  |  |  |  |

| Indicator | Parameter | Weighing Speed Stability |                 | Display refresh rate                         |  |  |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|
| FAST      | Cond O    | Fast response,           | Sensitive value | If the weighing speed is changed as follows: |  |  |
| MID.      | Cond I    | 1                        | I.              | MID. or SLOW FAST =10 times/second           |  |  |
| SLOW      | Cond 2    | Slow response,           | Stable value    | FAST MID. or SLOW = 5 times/second           |  |  |

Step 1 Press and hold the MODE key until RESPONSE is displayed. And then, press the MODE key again quickly.



End

0.000 a

Press and hold

Step 2 Press the MODE key to select a weighing speed. Either FAST, MID. or SLOW can be selected.

Step 3 After a few seconds of inactivity the balance displays [End]. Then, it returns to the weighing mode and displays the updated response indicator. The response indicator remains displayed for a while.

#### Note

- □ The weighing speed adjustment can be changed at "Condition ( $\epsilon_{and}$ )" of "Environment, Display ( $\epsilon_{and}$ )" in the function table. Refer to "10. Function Table" for details.
- □ To set a refresh rate of 5 times/second when the response rate is FAST or 10 times/second when the response rate is MID. or SLOW, change the "Display refresh rate (5Pd)" parameter of "Environment, Display (685Fnc)" in the function table.
- □ If the weight value is not stabilized due to drafts or vibration when "[and [] " is selected by the automatic response adjustment, change the parameter of "[and " manually in the function table.

## 7-2. Self Check Function with Response Adjustment

This function automatically updates the response adjustment by analyzing the influence of the environment on the weighing data and also self-checks the balance performance using the internal mass.

Press and hold

Result

Release

[ H

[ H

Ĩ⊖ MODE

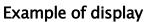
0.000 <sub>9</sub>

- Step 1 Press and hold the MODE key until RESPONSE is displayed, and then release the key.
- Step 2 The balance automatically starts to check the balance performance and sets the response characteristic.

# Caution Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance during adjustment.

Step 3 After automatic adjustment, the balance displays the updated response indicator and returns to the weighing mode.

The response indicator remains displayed for a while.



MID. and OK: The example above indicates that the result of the self check is good and MID. is selected as the response rate..

#### Note

- If improper performance is found in the self check, the balance displays [[H no]].
   Contact the local A&D dealer for repair.
- □ If the automatic response adjustment fails, the balance displays [[H] n[]]. Check the ambient conditions such as breeze and vibration, also check the weighing pan. Then, perform the adjustment again. To return to the weighing mode, press the CAL key.

## 8. Calibration

## 8-1. Calibration Group

The balance has the following modes as a calibration group.

#### Calibration

Automatic self calibration (Calibration due to changes in temperature)

Calibration using the internal mass (One-touch calibration)

Calibration using an external weight

#### **Calibration Test**

Calibration test using an external weight (Calibration test does not perform calibration)

#### Correction of the internal mass value

#### Terms

The following terms are defined as follows:

Internal mass = Built-in calibration weight

External weight = A weight that you have. Referred to as a calibration weight when

used for calibration.

Calibration weight = A weight used for calibration

Target weight = An external weight used for calibration test

#### Caution

Calibration adjusts the balance for accurate weighing.

Besides periodic calibration and before each use, perform calibration when:

- □ The balance is installed for the first time.
- □ The balance has been moved.
- The ambient environment has changed.
- Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance during calibration.
- To output the data for GLP using the RS-232C interface, set "GLP output (μη Fα)" of "Data output (daut)". Refer to "10. Function Table". Time and date can be added to the GLP report. If the time or date is not correct, adjust them. Refer to the GX-K series instruction manual "10-7. Clock and Calendar Function".
- □ Calibration test is available only when "GLP output ( יח + ים)" of "Data output ( daut )" is set to " /" or "?".
- □ The calibration and calibration test data can be stored in memory. To store them, set "Data memory (dRtR)" to "∃". Refer to the GX-K series instruction manual "12. Data Memory" for details.
- The value of the internal mass may change due to aging, corrosion or other damage caused by the operating environment. Check the internal mass periodically. Correct the internal mass value as necessary.

#### Caution on using an external weight

- □ The accuracy of an external weight can influence the accuracy of weighing. Select an appropriate weight as listed below:
- Select a mass for calibration and calibration test from the following table.

| Model  | Usable calibration weight                                    | Adjustable range    |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| MC-10K | 2 kg, 3 kg, 4 kg, 5 kg, 6 kg, 7 kg, 8 kg, 9 kg, <b>10 kg</b> | -0.150 g ~ +0.159 g |
| MC-30K | <b>20 kg</b> , 30 kg                                         | -1.50 g ~ +1.59 g   |

The calibration weight in **bold type**: factory setting

The calibration weight value can be adjusted within the range above.

| Display |                                                                  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| •       | This indicator means "In process of measuring calibration data". |
|         | Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance while the |
|         | indicator is displayed.                                          |

## 8-2. Automatic Self Calibration

#### Automatic self calibration due to changes in temperature

This function automatically calibrates the balance when the balance detects an ambient temperature change. If GLP output is selected in the function table, the balance outputs the calibration report or stores the data in memory. Automatic self calibration functions even if the display is turned off (standby state). Refer to "9-1. Permit Or Inhibit" for the operation.

#### Caution

If something is on the weighing pan, the balance judges that it is in use and does not perform automatic self calibration. To maintain the calibrated state, keep the weighing pan clear while not in use.

Indicates that the balance detects a change in ambient temperature and

Indicates that the balance detects a change in ambient temperature and automatic self calibration will start. If the balance is not used for a few minutes with this indicator blinking, the balance performs automatic self calibration. The blinking duration depends on the environment.

Indicates that the balance is measuring calibration data. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance while this indicator is displayed.

vibration or drafts to affect the balance while this indicator is displayed.

After calibration, the balance returns to indicate the previous display.

**Note** The balance can be used while the indicator blinks. But, it is recommended that to maintain the accuracy, stop using the balance and confirm that there is nothing on the pan and allow the balance to perform self calibration.

## 8-3. One-Touch Calibration

#### Calibration using the internal mass

This function calibrates the balance using the internal mass. The only operation required is to press the CAL key.

- Step 1 Connect the AC adapter and warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes with nothing on the weighing pan.
- Step 2 Press the CAL key.
- Step 3 The balance displays [[RL In]] and performs calibration using the internal mass. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance.
- Step 4 The balance displays <code>[End]</code> after calibration. If the "GLP output (<code>InFa</code>)" parameter of the function table is set to "!" or "2", the balance displays <code>[GLP]</code> and outputs the "calibration report" using the RS-232C interface or stores the data in memory. Refer to "11-2. GLP Report" and "Data memory (<code>dRER</code>)" of the function table for details.
- Step 5 The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode after calibration.

#### About the internal mass

The value of the internal mass may change due to aging, corrosion or other damage caused by the operating environment. Check the internal mass periodically. Correct the internal mass value as necessary. Refer to "8-6. Correcting the Internal Mass Value".

To maintain the weighing accuracy, perform the calibration using an external weight periodically, as described below.

## 8-4. Calibration Using an External Weight

This function calibrates the balance using an external weight. 0.000 . When the MC-10K is used Step 1 Connect the AC adapter and warm up the balance for at Press and hold least 30 minutes with nothing on the weighing par [RL 2 Press and hold the CAL key until [RLout [RLout Step is displayed, then release the key. Release 3 The balance displays [FRL ]]. Step Press 1/10d SAMPLE **1**[RL Π If you want to change the calibration weight, press the SAMPLE key and go to step 4. 0000.000 9 If you use the calibration weight value stored in the balance, go to step 5. Select (→0/T+ Step 4 Specify the calibration weight value as follows: SAMPLE key... To switch between the calibration weight 2000.000 g selection mode (All of the digits blinking) or 1/10d SAMPLE the value adjustment mode (The selected digits blinking). 2000,0006 With the MC-10K, the digits in the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, +0/**T**← RE-ZERO and 3<sup>rd</sup> decimal places can be adjusted. With the MC-31K, the digits in the 1st and 2000,120 g 2<sup>nd</sup> decimal places can be adjusted. 1/10d SAMPLE RE-ZERO key. To select the calibration weight (All of the digits blinking) or adjust the value (The 2000.1200. selected digits blinking). Refer to page 19. →0/**T**← RE-ZERO PRINT key ..... To store the new weight value. Even if the AC adapter is removed, the data is \_ PRINT\_ 2000,123, maintained in non-volatile memory. car. CAL key ...... To cancel the operation and return to [FIL II]. Ω 0 Step 5 Confirm that there is nothing on the pan and ₽k press the PRINT key. The balance measures Example: the zero point. Do not allow vibration or drafts to New weight affect the balance. The balance displays the 2000.123 g calibration weight value. Place weight Step 6 Place the displayed calibration weight on the pan and press the PRINT key. The balance measures the calibration weight. Do not allow End vibration or drafts to affect the balance. Step 7 The balance displays [End]. Remove the weight from the pan. Remove Step 8 If the "GLP output ( InFa)" parameter, of the function table, is set to "/" or "2", the balance displays [GLP] and GLP output outputs the "Calibration Report" using the RS-232C interface or stores the data in memory. For details on the End calibration report format, refer to "11-2. GLP Report". The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode. Step 9 0.000 9 Place the calibration weight on the pan and confirm that the value Step 10 displayed is within ±20 digits of the specified value. If it is not within the range,

22

weighing pan. Then, repeat steps 1 to 10.

check the ambient conditions such as breeze and vibration also check the

## 8-5. Calibration Test Using an External Weight

This function tests the weighing accuracy using an external weight and outputs the result. This is available only when the "GLP output ( mF a)" parameter is set to " /" or "?". (Calibration test does not perform calibration)

#### When the MC-10K is used

- Step 1 Connect the AC adapter and warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes with nothing on the weighing pan.
- Step 2 Press and hold the CAL key until [[[aut] is displayed, then release the key.
- Step 3 The balance displays [[[ [] .
  - If you want to change the target weight, press the SAMPLE key and go to step 4.
     A list of usable weights is shown on page 20.
  - If you use the target weight value stored in the balance, go to step 5.
- Step 4 Specify the target weight value as follows:
- SAMPLE key... To switch between the target weight selection mode (All of the digits blinking) or the value adjustment mode (The selected digits blinking).

  With the MC-10K, the digits in the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>,

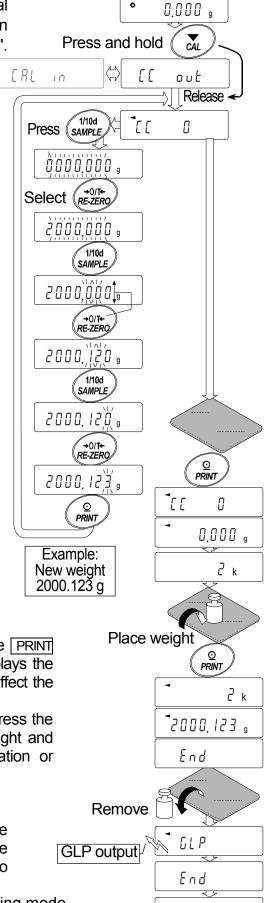
With the MC-10K, the digits in the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 3<sup>rd</sup> decimal places can be adjusted.

With the MC-31K, the digits in the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> decimal places can be adjusted.

RE-ZERO key · To select the target weight (All of the digits blinking) or adjust the value (The selected digits blinking). Refer to page 19.

PRINT key ······ To store the new weight value. Even if the AC adapter is removed, the data is maintained in non-volatile memory.

- CAL key ...... To cancel the operation and return to [[[ []].
- Step 5 Confirm that there is nothing on the pan and press the PRINT key. The balance measures the zero point and displays the measured value. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance. The balance displays the target weight value.
- Step 6 Place the displayed target weight on the pan and press the <a href="PRINT">PRINT</a> key. The balance measures the target weight and displays the measured value. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance.
- Step 7 The balance displays *End*. Remove the weight from the pan.
- Step 8 The balance displays LP and outputs the "calibration test report" using the RS-232C interface or stores the calibration test data in memory. Refer to "11-2. GLP Report" of the function table for details.
- Step 9 The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode.

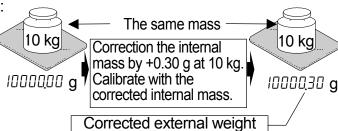


0.000 a

#### Correcting the Internal Mass Value 8-6.

The balance can correct the internal mass value within the range shown below. This function corrects the internal mass value to conform to an external weight. The corrected mass value is maintained in non-volatile memory even if the AC adapter is removed. The internal mass value is corrected as follows:

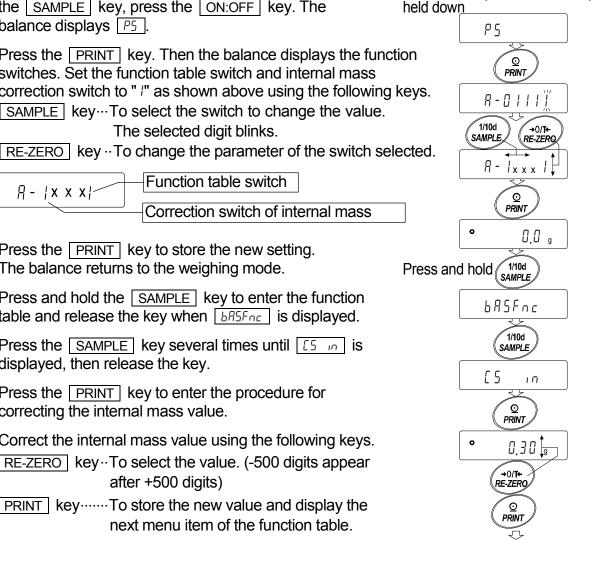
| Model  | Target | Range    |
|--------|--------|----------|
| MC-10K | 2 kg   | ±0.500 g |
| MC-30K | 10 ka  | ±5.00 a  |



- 1 Calibrate the balance using the internal mass. (one-touch calibration). Step Place the external weight and find out the correction value. Example for correcting the weight value by +0.30 g in 10 kg, when using MC-30K. If correcting the weight value by +0.30 g in 5 kg, the weight changed into 10 kg, the correction value is +0.60 g.
- 2 Press the ON:OFF key to turn off the display. Step
- 3 While pressing and holding the PRINT key and Step the SAMPLE key, press the ON:OFF key. The balance displays P5.
- Step 4 Press the PRINT key. Then the balance displays the function switches. Set the function table switch and internal mass correction switch to "/" as shown above using the following keys. SAMPLE key...To select the switch to change the value. The selected digit blinks.

Function table switch 8 - |x x x |-Correction switch of internal mass

- Step 5 Press the PRINT key to store the new setting. The balance returns to the weighing mode.
- 6 Press and hold the SAMPLE key to enter the function Step table and release the key when base is displayed.
- 7 Press the SAMPLE key several times until [5] in is Step displayed, then release the key.
- Step 8 Press the PRINT key to enter the procedure for correcting the internal mass value.
- Correct the internal mass value using the following keys. Step 9 RE-ZERO key. To select the value. (-500 digits appear after +500 digits) PRINT key......To store the new value and display the



1/10d SAMPLE

ON:OFF

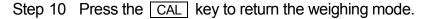
Press the key

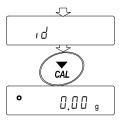
PRINT

With these keys

next menu item of the function table.

CAL key .....To cancel the correction and display the next menu item of the function table.





- Step 11 Press the CAL key to calibrate the balance using the internal mass.
- Step 12 Place the external weight on the pan and confirm that the correction has been performed properly. In this example, confirm that the value displayed is within the range that is described at "Accuracy after calibration using the internal mass" of "17. Specifications". If the value is incorrect, repeat the correction.

# 9. Function Switch And Initialization

## 9–1. Permit or Inhibit

The balance stores parameters that must not be changed unintentionally (Example: Calibration data for accurate weighing, Data for adapting to the operating environment, Control data for the RS-232C interface). There are five switches for the purpose of protecting parameters. Each switch can select either "permit" or "inhibit". The "inhibit" protects parameters against unintentional operations.

- Step 1 Press the ON:OFF key to turn off the display.
- Step 2 While pressing and holding the PRINT key and the SAMPLE key, press the ON:OFF key to display 75.
- Step 3 Press the PRINT key. Then the balance displays the function switches.
- Step 4 Set the switches using the following keys.

SAMPLE key To select a switch to change the parameter. The selected switch blinks.

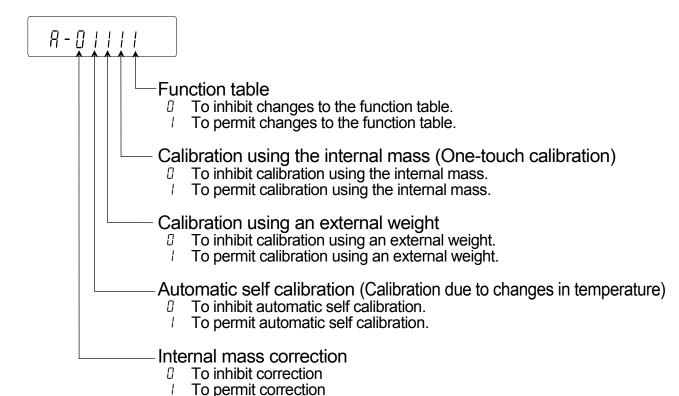
RE-ZERO key To change the parameter of the switch selected.

To inhibit changes. (Can not be used.)

To permit changes. (Can be used.)

PRINT key To store the new parameter and return to the weighing mode.

CAL key To cancel the operation and return to the weighing mode.



## 9-2. Initializing the Balance

This function returns the following parameters to factory settings.

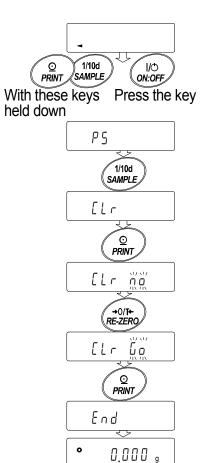
- Calibration data
- Function table
- The sample unit mass value (counting mode),
   100% reference mass value (percent mode)
- The data that is stored in the balance using the data memory function
- External calibration weight and target weight value
- Function switch settings

#### Note Be sure to calibrate the balance after initialization.

- Step 1 Press the ON:OFF key to turn off the display.
- Step 2 While pressing and holding the PRINT key and the SAMPLE key, press the ON:OFF key to display 75.
- Step 3 Press the SAMPLE key to display [[Lr].
- Step 4 Press the PRINT key.

  To cancel this operation, press the CAL key.
- Step 5 Press the RE-ZERO key to display [Lr Lo].
- Step 6 Press the PRINT key to initialize the balance.

  The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode.



## 10. Function Table

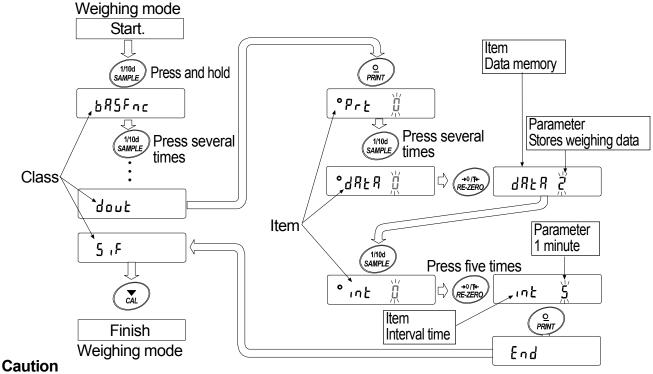
This function table reads or rewrites the parameters that are stored in the balance. These parameters are maintained in non-volatile memory, even if the AC adapter is removed.

## 10-1. Structure and Sequence of the Function Table

This function table menu consists of two layers. The first layer is the "Class" and the second layer is the "Item". It has effect that a parameter is stored in each item and is displayed latest. New parameters are applied to the balance after the PRINT key is pressed.

#### **Example**

This example sets "Stores weighing data" for "Data memory" and "1 minute" for "Interval time".



Check the settings and condition before changing parameters.

## 10-2. Display and Operation Keys

| 0                | The symbol "O" shows effective parameter.                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1/10d<br>SAMPLE  | When pressed and held in the weighing mode, enters the function table mode.  Selects the class or item in the function table mode.                                            |
| →0/T←<br>RE-ZERO | Changes the parameter.                                                                                                                                                        |
| ©<br>PRINT       | When a class is displayed, moves to an item in the class.  When an item is displayed, stores the new parameter and displays the next class.                                   |
| CAL              | When an item is displayed, cancels the new parameter and displays the next class.  When a class is displayed, exits the function table mode and returns to the weighing mode. |

# 10-3. Details of the Function Table

| Class           | Item and Parame                | er                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                              |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                 | Cand<br>Condition              | 0<br>• 1                | Fast response, sensitive value FAST MID.  Slow response, stable value SLOW                                                                                                                                            | Can be changed by response adjustment. With "HoLd I", sets the averaging time.                                               |  |
|                 | 5է - ե<br>Stability band width | □ <sub>~</sub>          | Stable when within ±1 digit  Stable when within ±3 digits                                                                                                                                                             | The stabilization indicator illuminates with the display fluctuation within the range. With "Hold I", sets the stable range. |  |
|                 | HoLd<br>Hold function          | <b>-</b> []             | OFF<br>ON                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Holds the display when stable in animal mode. With "Hold ", ANIMAL tums on.                                                  |  |
|                 | t τ τ<br>Zero tracking         | - G<br>- 7<br>- 1       | OFF Normal Strong Very strong                                                                                                                                                                                         | Keeps zero display by tracking zero drift.                                                                                   |  |
|                 | 5Pd<br>Display refresh rate    | <b>-</b> []             | 5 times/second<br>10 times/second                                                                                                                                                                                     | Period to refresh the display                                                                                                |  |
|                 | Pnt<br>Decimal point           | • <u>[</u>              | Point (.) Comma (,)                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Decimal point format                                                                                                         |  |
| Environment     | P-on<br>Auto display-ON        | <b>-</b> []             | OFF<br>ON                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Turns on the weighing mode display when the AC adapter is connected.                                                         |  |
| Display         | Poff Auto display-OFF          | <u> </u>                | OFF<br>ON (10 minutes)                                                                                                                                                                                                | Turns off the display after 10 minutes of inactivity.                                                                        |  |
|                 | ն5 ։<br>Capacity indicator     | <b>-</b> []             | OFF<br>ON                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Capacity indicator. Zero: 0% Maximum capacity: 100%                                                                          |  |
|                 | Rdd Accumulation function      | <u> </u>                | OFF<br>ON                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Displays and outputs the total value of the weighing data.                                                                   |  |
|                 | ากโ<br>Display at start        | <b>-</b> []             | Does not display Displays                                                                                                                                                                                             | Select whether or not to display the<br>smallest displayable weighing value<br>at weighing start.                            |  |
|                 | F IL<br>Filter                 | <b>-</b> []             | Not used Used (when the balance is used a                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                              |  |
|                 | P-Er<br>Zero upon power-on     | <b>-</b> 0              | Sets the display to zero.  Does not set the display to zero. | e-zero operations frequently.                                                                                                |  |
|                 | 5Pn<br>Span calibration        | <b>=</b> 0              | Performs zero and span calibration Performs span calibration only. Span calibration using the internal mass is possible with a tare on the weighing pan. Refer to "Span calibration" on page 32.                      |                                                                                                                              |  |
| EL RAJ<br>Clock | Refer to the GX-K man          | ual "10                 | O-7. Clock and Calendar Function"  Confirms and sets the time and date. The time and date are added to the output data.                                                                                               |                                                                                                                              |  |
| [P Fnc          | [P<br>Comparator mode          | • 0<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | No comparison Comparison, excluding "near zero Comparison, including "near zero' Continuous comparison, excluding Continuous comparison, including                                                                    | g "near zero"                                                                                                                |  |
| Comparator      | [P ,n<br>Data input method     | <b>-</b> []             | Set the upper lower limit value Set the reference value                                                                                                                                                               | Select [P H   or [P La.<br>Select [P r EF or [P Lāt.                                                                         |  |
|                 | [P-r<br>Comparison results     | <b>-</b> 0              | Not added Added                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Select whether or not to add the comparison results to the output                                                            |  |
|                 |                                | 1                       | Audeu                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | data.                                                                                                                        |  |

<sup>• :</sup> Factory settings. Digit is a unit of minimum weighing value.

| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ner or not to sound the |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ner or not to sound the ner or not to sound the ner or not to sound the                         |  |  |  |
| Displayed only when Comparator output (GX-04K) is installed $EP$ — | ner or not to sound the ner or not to sound the ner or not to sound the                         |  |  |  |
| only when Comparator output (GX-04K) is installed $U$ buzzer $U$ buzzer $U$ of $U$ constant $U$ of $U$ buzzer $U$ of $U$ of $U$ of $U$ buzzer $U$ of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ner or not to sound the                                                                         |  |  |  |
| output (GX-04K) is installed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ner or not to sound the                                                                         |  |  |  |
| (GX-04K) is installed       □ □ □ OFF       Select whether HI buzzer         □ ON       Displayed whether HI buzzer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| For the GX-K manual Select whether the buzzer.  Select whether the buzzer.  Select whether the buzzer.  Select whether the buzzer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| CP H ,         Upper limit       Refer to the GX-K manual       Displayed w                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | hen[P in []                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Upper limit Refer to the GX-K manual Displayed w                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hen [P in []                                                                                    |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Hentr III u                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| [P La   "10-8. Comparator Function"   is selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Lower limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| [P rEF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | hen[P in                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| Image: Comparator Function of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Tolerance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| ■ □ Key mode Accepts the display is                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PRINT key only when stable.                                                                     |  |  |  |
| , Auto print mode A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | a when the display is onditions of #P-P, #P-b                                                   |  |  |  |
| Determination of Determ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | onditions of #P-P, #P-b<br>rence value are met.                                                 |  |  |  |
| Data output mode   2   Auto print mode B   and the reference   last stable value)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Stroom mode / With dRER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 🗓, outputs data                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| 3 Interval memory mode continuously interval mem                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | v; with d유논유 군, uses<br>nory.                                                                   |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | alue>Reference                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| l       Minus only   Displayed va                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | alue <reference< td=""></reference<>                                                            |  |  |  |
| Auto print polarity Both Regardless                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | of displayed value                                                                              |  |  |  |
| □ □ 10 digits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Auto print difference 100 digits and displayed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | etween reference value<br>ed value                                                              |  |  |  |
| Auto print difference 2 1000 digits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | , ,                                                                                             |  |  |  |
| dout □ □ Not used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Data output / Stores unit mass in counting mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| ੇ ਫ਼ਿਸ਼ਟਿਸ ਟੈ Stores weighing data Related item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ns:                                                                                             |  |  |  |
| Data memory 3 Stores calibration data Prt, int, d-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | na, 5-Ed, inFo                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| 기 Stores comparator settings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| 5 Stores tare value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| ■ □ Every measurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| 1 2 cocondo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Interval time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | in the interval memory                                                                          |  |  |  |
| Interval time 30 seconds mode when                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | using Prt 3, dAtA 2                                                                             |  |  |  |
| 5 1 minute                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| 5 2 minute                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| 7 5 minute                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| B 10 minute                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |

<sup>• :</sup> Factory settings. Digit is a unit of minimum weighing value.

| Class           | Item and Parame      | ter            | Desc                                                                                                                      | ription                                                         |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                 | d-no                 | <b>-</b> []    | No output                                                                                                                 | Refer to the GX-K manual "12.                                   |  |  |  |
|                 | Data number output   | 1              | Output                                                                                                                    | Data Memory"                                                    |  |  |  |
|                 |                      | <b>-</b> []    | No output                                                                                                                 | Selects whether or not the time                                 |  |  |  |
|                 | 5-Ed                 |                | Time only                                                                                                                 | or date is added to the weighing data. Refer to the GX-K manual |  |  |  |
|                 | Time/Date output     | 2              | Date only                                                                                                                 | "10-7. Clock and Calendar                                       |  |  |  |
|                 |                      | 3              | Time and date                                                                                                             | Function" for details.                                          |  |  |  |
|                 | 5- ıd                | <b>-</b> []    | No output                                                                                                                 | Selects whether or not the ID                                   |  |  |  |
| dout            | ID number output     | 1              | Output                                                                                                                    | number is output.                                               |  |  |  |
| Data output     | PUSE                 | <b>-</b> []    | No pause                                                                                                                  | Selects the data output interval.                               |  |  |  |
| Data output     | Data output pause    | 1              | Pause (1.6 seconds)                                                                                                       | Coloco tilo data catpat intol vali                              |  |  |  |
|                 | RE-F                 | <b>-</b> []    | Not used                                                                                                                  | Selects whether or not automatic                                |  |  |  |
|                 | Auto feed            | 1              | Used                                                                                                                      | feed is performed.                                              |  |  |  |
|                 | ınFa                 | <b>-</b> []    | No output                                                                                                                 | Selects GLP output method.<br>For how to set time and date to   |  |  |  |
|                 | GLP output           |                | AD-8121 format                                                                                                            | be added, refer to the GX-K<br>manual "10-7. Clock and          |  |  |  |
|                 | OLI output           | 2              | General data format                                                                                                       | Calendar Function".                                             |  |  |  |
|                 | Ar-d                 | <b>-</b> []    | Not used                                                                                                                  | Adjusts zero automatically after                                |  |  |  |
|                 | Zero after output    | 1              | Used                                                                                                                      | data is output                                                  |  |  |  |
|                 |                      | 0              | 600 bps                                                                                                                   |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 |                      | 1              | 1200 bps                                                                                                                  |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 | 6PS                  | • 2            | 2400 bps                                                                                                                  |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 | Baud rate            | 3              | 4800 bps                                                                                                                  |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 |                      | 4              | 9600 bps                                                                                                                  |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 |                      | 5              | 19200 bps                                                                                                                 |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 | Ь₽Pr                 | <b>-</b> []    | 7 bits, even                                                                                                              |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 | Data bit, parity bit |                | 7 bits, odd                                                                                                               |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 | · • •                | 2              | 8 bits, none                                                                                                              |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 | [rLF                 | <b>-</b> []    | CRLF                                                                                                                      | CR: ASCII code 0Dh                                              |  |  |  |
| 5 iF            | Terminator           | 1              | CR                                                                                                                        | LF: ASCII code 0Ah                                              |  |  |  |
| Serial          |                      | <b>-</b> []    | A&D standard format                                                                                                       |                                                                 |  |  |  |
| interface       |                      |                | DP format                                                                                                                 |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 | E YPE                |                | KF format                                                                                                                 | Refer to "10-6. Description of the Item "Data Format"".         |  |  |  |
|                 | Data format          | 3              | MT format                                                                                                                 | item Data Format .                                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                      | <del>-</del> - | NU format                                                                                                                 |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 |                      | 5              | CSV format                                                                                                                |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 | Ł-UP<br>-∵ .         | <u>_</u>       | No limit                                                                                                                  | Selects the wait time to receive a                              |  |  |  |
|                 | Timeout              | •              | 1 second                                                                                                                  | command.                                                        |  |  |  |
|                 | Er[d                 | <b>-</b> 0     | No output                                                                                                                 | AK: ASCII code 06h                                              |  |  |  |
|                 | AK, Error code       | 1              | Output                                                                                                                    |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                 | CES DES control      | <b>-</b> 0     | Not used                                                                                                                  | Controls CTS and RTS.                                           |  |  |  |
| -,,             | CTS, RTS control     |                | Used                                                                                                                      |                                                                 |  |  |  |
| nLt<br>December |                      |                | Available only when programmable-unit mode is selected.<br>Refer to the GX-K manual "14. Programmable Units" for details. |                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Programmable-   | ·unit (iviuiti-unit) |                | TROOF TO THOU CAN INTERIOR IT. I IV                                                                                       | og.alable of the for detaile.                                   |  |  |  |

<sup>• :</sup> Factory settings. Digit is a unit of minimum weighing value.

| Class                           | Item and Parame                                               | ter                      | Description                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ปก เะ<br><b>Unit</b>            |                                                               |                          | Refer to "5. Weighing Units".                                                                       |
| [5] In Internal mass correction |                                                               |                          | Displayed only when the internal mass value correction switch is set to 7. Refer to 8. Calibration. |
| ਾਰ<br>ID number setting         |                                                               |                          | Refer to "11. ID Number And GLP Report".                                                            |
|                                 | F I-b<br>Averaging range for<br>the first moving<br>average   | - 4<br>- 5               | Small  Large                                                                                        |
| ErFnc                           | F I-L<br>Averaging time for<br>the first moving<br>average    | 1<br>• 2<br>3<br>4<br>5  | No averaging 0.5 second 1.0 second 1.5 seconds 2.0 seconds 2.5 seconds 3.2 seconds                  |
| Extended function               | F2-b<br>Averaging range for<br>the second moving<br>average   | - 1<br>- 2<br>- 3<br>- 4 | Small  Large                                                                                        |
|                                 | F ≥ - Ł<br>Averaging time for<br>the second moving<br>average | 2<br>3<br>4<br>• 5       | No averaging  0.5 second  1.0 second  1.5 seconds  2.0 seconds  2.5 seconds  3.2 seconds            |

• : Factory settings. Digit is a unit of minimum weighing value.

### Caution

The balance may not transmit the data completely at the specified refresh rate, depending on the baud rate or data added to the weighing data such as time, date and ID number.

# 10-4. Description of the Class "Environment, Display"

## Condition ([and )

This parameter is for sensitive response to the fluctuation of a weight value. Used for powder target weighing, weighing a very light sample or when quick response weighing is required. After setting, the balance displays FAST.

This parameter is for stable weighing with slow response. Used to prevent a weight value from drifting due to vibration or drafts. After setting, the balance displays <u>SLOW</u>.

Notes In automatic response adjustment, the weighing speed is selected automatically.

With "Hold function (Hold)" set to "ON (I)", this item is used to set the averaging time.

## Stability band width (5L-b)

This item controls the width to regard a weight value as a stable value. When the fluctuation per second is less than the parameter, the balance displays the stabilization indicator and outputs or stores the data. The parameter influences the "Auto print mode"

This parameter is used for sensitive response of the stabilization indicator. Used for exact weighing.

56-6 This parameter ignores slight fluctuation of a weight value. Used to prevent a weight value from drifting due to vibration or drafts.

Note With "Hold function (Halla)" set to "ON (I)", this item is used to set the stabilization range.

# Zero upon power-on (P-tr)

When a hopper is attached to the weighing pan and loss-in weighing is performed, the remaining amount of the material will become unknown if tare is performed each time a weighing starts.

When "P- $E_r$ " is set to "I", tare is not performed at weighing start. So, the remaining amount of the material can be monitored, when the power is turned on again after it was turned off.

# Span calibration ( $5P_{n}$ )

When a hopper is attached to the weighing pan and calibration is to be performed with the hopper attached, set "5Pn" to "1". When the tare value (hopper and other devices attached) is within the value in the table below, calibration using the internal mass is possible.

| Model  | Tare value    |
|--------|---------------|
| MC-10K | 9 kg or less  |
| MC-30K | 29 kg or less |

# 10-5. Description of the Item "Data Output Mode"

The parameter setting of "Data output mode (Prk)" applies to the performance when the "Data memory (dRkR)" parameter is set to "Z" (to store the weighing data) and when the data is transmitted using the RS-232C interface.

## Key mode

When the PRINT key is pressed with the stabilization indictor turned on, the balance outputs or stores the weighing data and the display blinks one time.

Required setting doub Prt (1) Key mode

## Auto print modes A and B

When the displayed value is stable and the conditions of "Auto print polarity", "Auto print difference" and reference value are met, the balance outputs or stores the weighing data.

When the PRINT key is pressed with the stabilization indictor turned on, the balance outputs or stores the data and the display blinks one time.

### Auto print modes A

Example "For weighing each time a sample is added (or removed), with

"Ar -d" set to " /" (to adjust zero after the data is output)."

Required setting doub Prb | Auto print mode A (reference = zero)

doutRP-PAuto print polaritydoutRP-bAuto print differencedoutRr-dIZero after output

#### Auto print modes B

Example For weighing while a sample is added.

Required setting doub Prt 2 Auto print mode B (reference = last stable value)

dout RP-P Auto print polarity
dout RP-b Auto print difference

#### Stream mode

The balance outputs the weighing data continuously regardless of the display condition. The display does not blink in this mode. The interval memory mode is used when the "Data memory (كالله )" parameter is set to "ك" (to store the weighing data).

Example For monitoring data on a computer.

Required setting doubt Prt 3 Stream mode / interval memory mode

dout dALA (1) Data memory function is not used

basence 5Pd Display refresh rate

5 if bP5 Baud rate

Caution The balance may not transmit the data completely at the specified refresh rate, depending on the baud rate or data added to the weighing data such as time, date and ID number.

## Interval memory mode

The weighing data is periodically stored in memory.

Example For periodical weighing without a personal computer command and

to output all of the data, to a computer, at one time.

Time and date can be added with "Time/Date output (5-6)".

Required setting doub Prt 3 Stream mode / Interval memory mode

dout dRtR 2 Data memory function is used

dout וחלב Interval time

Optional setting doub 5-Ed 1, 2, or 3 Adds the time and date.

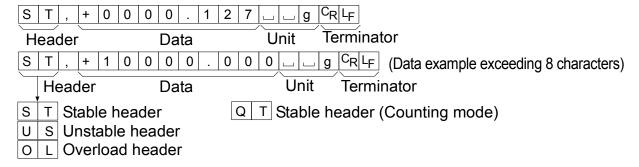
# 10-6. Description of the Item "Data Format"

### A&D standard format 5 if LYPE 0

This format is used when the peripheral equipment can receive the A&D format.

If an AD-8121B is used, set the printer to MODE 1 or 2.

- □ This format consists of fifteen or sixteen characters excluding the terminator.
  - With the MC-10K, when the numerical data excluding the decimal point exceeds eight characters, the data format will be sixteen characters long.
- A header of two characters indicates the balance condition.
- □ The polarity sign is placed before the data with the leading zeros. If the data is zero, the plus sign is applied.
- □ The unit, consisting of three characters, follows the data.

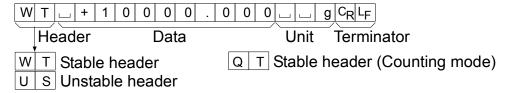


# DP (Dump print) format 5 F EYPE 1

This format is used when the peripheral equipment can not receive the A&D format.

If an AD-8121B is used, set the printer to MODE 3.

- □ This format consists of sixteen characters excluding the terminator.
- A header of two characters indicates the balance condition. No overload header is used.
- □ The polarity sign is placed before the data, with spaces in place of leading zeros, if the data is not zero or overloaded.
- The unit, consisting of three characters, follows the data.

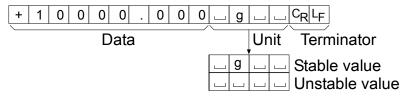


### **KF** format

### 5 if EYPE 2

This is the Karl-Fischer moisture meter format and is used when the peripheral equipment can only communicate using this format.

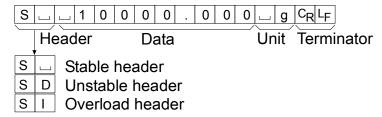
- This format consists of fourteen characters excluding the terminator.
- This format has no header characters.
- The polarity sign is placed before the data, with spaces in place of leading zeros, if the data is not zero or overloaded.
- This format outputs the unit only for a stable value.



### MT format

### 5 if EYPE 3

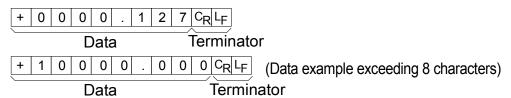
- A header of two characters indicates the balance condition.
- The polarity sign is used only for negative data.
- The weighing data uses spaces in place of the leading zeros.
- The character length of this format changes dependent upon the unit



## NU (numerical) format 5 F LYPE 4

This format outputs only numerical data.

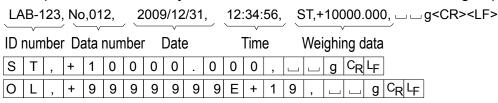
- This format consists of nine or ten characters excluding the terminator.
  - With the MC-10K, when the numerical data excluding the decimal point exceeds eight characters, the data format will be ten characters long.
- □ The polarity sign is placed before the data with the leading zeros. If the data is zero, the plus sign is used.



### **CSV** format

#### 5 if E4PE 5

- This format separates the data of A&D standard format and the unit by a comma (, ).
- This format outputs the unit even when the data is overloaded.
- □ When the ID number, data number, time and date are added at "Data output (dout)" of the function table, outputs ID number, data number, date, time and weighing data in this order and separates each item by a comma and treats all the items as one group of data.



# 10-6-1. Description of the Data Format Added to the Weighing Data

**ID** number

dout 5- id 1

The number to identify a specific balance.

□ This format consists of seven characters excluding the terminator.

Data number

dout d-no 1

This format outputs the data number just before the data is transmitted using the RS-232C interface.

- □ This format consists of six characters excluding the terminator.
- □ When CSV format (5 ,F Ł ℲℙΕ 5) is selected, the period ( . ) is replaced with a comma ( , ).

Data number Terminator

Date

dout 5-td 2 or 3

□ The date output order can be changed in "Clock (EL Rdd)".

The year is output in a four-digit format.

Time

dout 5-td 1 or 3

□ This format outputs time in 24-hour format.

### Tare value

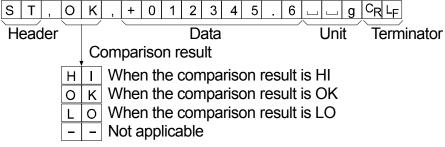
□ When the tare value in memory is recalled, the tare value is output before the weighing data.

|   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   | _ | •                                 |                                 |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Р | Τ, | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 g C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> | Tare value recalled from memory |
| N |    | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 g C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> | Net value                       |

# **Comparison results**

□ By setting "Comparison results ([[---]]") of the function table to "!", the comparison results can be added to the data output using the RS-232C serial interface. Use A&D standard format ([[-]][]).

The comparison results are added after the header in A&D standard format as below.



### **Note**

When the data described above is added to the weighing data, the output is in the following order: ID number, Data number, Date, Time and Weighing data.

# 10-7. Data Format Examples

| Stable  • 12.700 ,  (Data example exceeding 8 characte                   | A&D S DP W KF + MT S NU + rs) A&D S NU + | T , + 0 0 1 2 . 7 0 0 T + 1 2 . 7 0 0 J 1 2 . 7 0 0 g J 1 2 . 7 0 0 g O 0 1 2 . 7 0 0 C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> T , + 1 0 0 0 0 0 . 0 0 0 0 T + 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | g C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> g C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> g C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unstable  - 1836.900 g  (Data example exceeding 8 character - 0000.127 g | A&D U DP U KF - MT S NU - rs) A&D U NU - | S , - 1 8 3 6 . 9 0 0 .<br>S 1 8 3 6 . 9 0 0                                                                                                                                            | CR LF                                                                                                                         |
| Overload Positive error                                                  | A&D O DP U KF U MT S NU +                | L , + 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 E +                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 9 C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub>                                                               |
| Overload Negative error                                                  | A&D O DP UKF UKF NU -                    | L , - 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 E +  E E  E                                                                                                                                                         | 1 9 C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub>                                                               |
| <b>Unit</b> g                                                            | g                                        | A&D D.P. KF                                                                                                                                                                             | MT<br>guu ug                                                                                                                  |

<sup>□</sup> Space, ASCII 20h

LF Carriage Return, ASCII 0Dh

C<sub>R</sub> Line Feed, ASCII 0Ah

# 11. ID Number And GLP Report

- The ID number is used to identify the balance when Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) is used.
- □ The ID number is maintained in non-volatile memory even if the AC adapter is removed.
- The GLP output format is selected at "GLP output  $(\sqrt{n}F_0)$ " of the function table and can be output to a personal computer or printer using the RS-232C serial interface.
- The GLP output format includes the balance manufacturer, model, serial number, ID number, date, time and space for signature for weighing data, the weight used and results for calibration or calibration test data.
- The balance can output the following reports for GLP.
  - "Calibration report" of the calibration, using the internal mass (Calibration due to changes in temperature and one-touch calibration.)
  - "Calibration report" of the calibration, using an external weight.
  - "Calibration test report" of the calibration test, using an external weight.
  - "Title block" and "End block" for the weighing data.
- Calibration and calibration test data can be stored in memory to output several reports at the same time. Refer to the GX-K series instruction manual "12. Data Memory" for details.
- For details on confirming and setting the time and date, refer to the GX-K series instruction manual "10-7. Clock and Calendar Function".

# 11–1. Setting the ID Number

| Step 1 | Press and hold the SAMPLE key until $bR5Fnc$ of the function table is displayed, then release the key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Step 2 | Press the SAMPLE key several times to display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Step 3 | Press the PRINT key. Set the ID number using the following keys.  RE-ZERO key····· To set the character of the digit selected.  Refer to the display character set shown below.  SAMPLE key····· To select the digit to change the value.  PRINT key····· To store the new ID number and display b85Fnc.  CAL key···· To cancel the new ID number and display b85Fnc. |

Step 4 With bR5Fnc displayed, press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.

#### Display character set

| 0  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4    | 5      | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | - | Α | В | С | D | Е | F | G        | Н | I | J        | K | L        | М | N | 0 | Р | Q | R        | S | Т | U  | V        | W  | Х                                            | Υ | Z |
|----|---|---|---|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|---|----------|---|----------|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|---|----|----------|----|----------------------------------------------|---|---|
| [] | 1 | 2 | 3 | J.C. | $\Box$ | 5 | 7 |   | 9 |   | R | Ģ | Ĺ | Ч | E | F | <u>[</u> | Н | , | <u>[</u> | ሂ | <u>L</u> | ā | П | ₽ | Ρ | 7 | <i>_</i> | 1 | Ŀ | 11 | <u>.</u> | 'n | <i>!                                    </i> | 4 | ī |

∟ Space

# 11-2. GLP Report

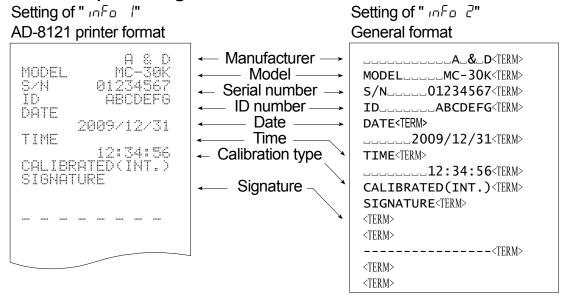
Set the following parameters to output the report.

- □ To print the report, set the "GLP output ( ¬¬F¬□)" parameter to " /" and use MODE 3 of the AD-8121B. Refer to "12-2-1. Connection to the AD-8121B Printer" for details on using the printer.
- □ To output the report to a personal computer using the RS-232C interface, set the "GLP output ( μη F □)" parameter to "군".
- □ If the time and date are not correct, set the correct time and date in "Clock (EL Rad)" of the function table.

#### **Notes**

□ For operational details about calibration and calibration test, refer to "8. Calibration".

## Calibration report using the internal mass



□ Space, ASCII 20h

<TERM> Terminator, CR , LF or CR

CR Carriage return, ASCII 0Dh

LF Line feed, ASCII 0Ah

## Calibration report using an external weight

Setting of " In Fa " Setting of " In Fo 2" AD-8121 printer format General format A & D \_\_\_\_A\_&\_D<TERM> Manufacturer -MC-30K MODEL\_\_\_MC-30K<TERM> MODEL Model SZN 01234567 S/N\_\_\_\_01234567<TERM> Serial number -ID ID\_\_\_\_ABCDEFG<TERM> **ABCDEF**6 ID number -DATE 2009/12/31 DATE<TERM> - Date TIME 12:34:56 \_\_\_\_2009/12/31<TERM> Time TIME<TERM> CALIBRATED (EXT.) Calibration type -\_\_\_\_12:34:56<TERM> CAL. WEIGHT +20000.00 CALIBRATED(EXT.)<TERM> Calibration weight SIGNATURE CAL.WEIGHT<TERM> Signature \_\_\_\_+20000.00\_\_g<TERM> SIGNATURE<TERM> <TERM> <TERM> ----<TERM> <TERM> Space, ASCII 20h <TERM>

# Calibration test report using an external weight

Terminator, CR, LF or CR

Carriage return, ASCII 0Dh

Line feed, ASCII 0Ah

**Note** Calibration test does not perform calibration.

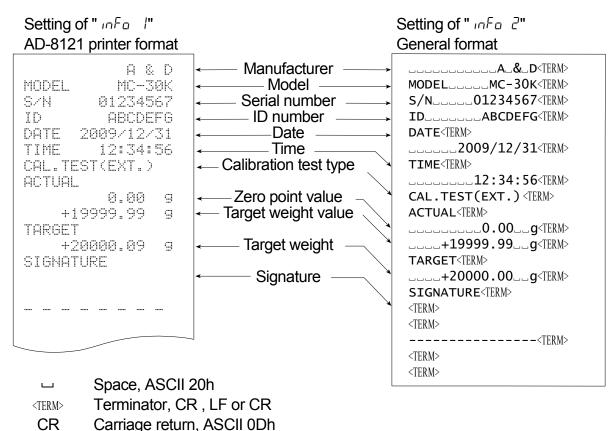
Line feed, ASCII 0Ah

<TERM>

CR

LF

LF



### Title block and end block

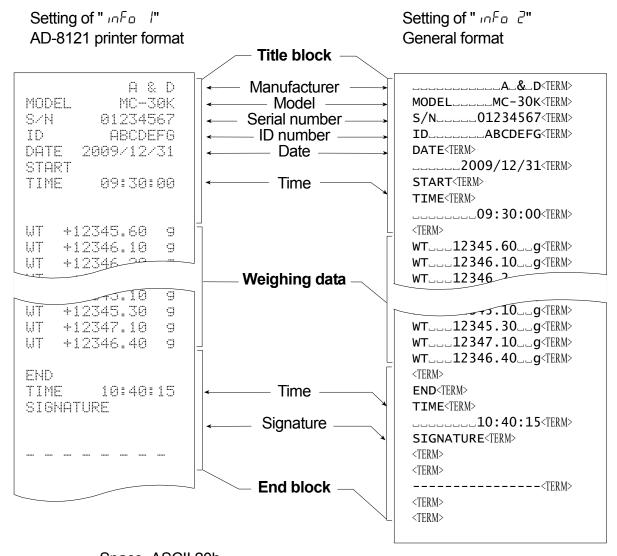
When weight values are recorded as GLP data, a "Title block" is inserted at the beginning and an "End block" is inserted at the end of a group of weight values in the GLP report.

#### **Notes**

- □ To output the report to an AD-8121B, use MODE 3 of the AD-8121B.
- If the data memory function is used, the "Title block" and "End block" can not be output.

### **Operation**

- Step 1 With the weighing data displayed, press and hold the PRINT key, until 558-55 is displayed, then release the key. The "Title block" is output.
- Step 2 The weighing data is output according to the parameter setting of the data output mode ( $P_r t$ ) of the function table.
- Step 3 Press and hold the PRINT key until recent is displayed, then release the key. The "End block" is output.

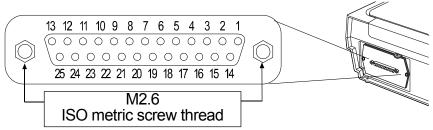


- $ext{ iny}$  Terminator, CR , LF or CR
- CR Carriage return, ASCII 0Dh
- LF Line feed, ASCII 0Ah

# 12. Standard Input And Output Interface

# 12-1. RS-232C and External Contact Input

## D-Sub 25 pin numbers



D-Sub 25 pin assignments

|         | LJ Pill GJJI | J                                |           |                         |
|---------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| Pin No. | Signal name  | Interface type                   | Direction | Description             |
| 1       | FG           |                                  | _         | Frame ground            |
| 2       | RXD          | RS-232C                          | Input     | Receive data            |
| 3       | TXD          | RS-232C                          | Output    | Transmit data           |
| 4       | RTS          | RS-232C                          | Input     | Ready to send           |
| 5       | CTS          | RS-232C                          | Output    | Clear to send           |
| 6       | DSR          | RS-232C                          | Output    | Data set ready          |
| 7       | SG           | RS-232C / external contact input | _         | Signal ground           |
| 18      | PRINT        | External contact input           | Input     | Same as the PRINT key   |
| 19      | RE-ZERO      | External contact input           | Input     | Same as the RE-ZERO key |
| Others  | _            | 1                                | _         | No connection           |

### RS-232C

The balance is a DCE device. Connect the balance to a personal computer (DTE) using a straight through cable.

Transmission system : EIA RS-232C

Transmission form : Asynchronous, bi-directional, half duplex

Transmission rate : 10 times/second or 5 times/second (same as data refresh rate)

Data format : Baud rate : 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200bps

Data bits : 7 or 8 bits

Parity: Even, Odd (Data bits 7 bits)

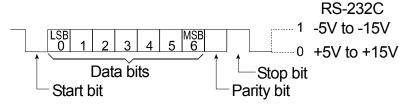
None (Data bits 8 bits)

Stop bit : 1 bit

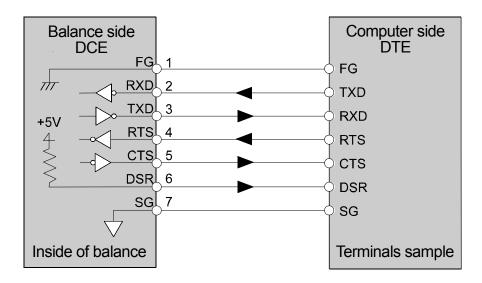
(When sending, 2 bits; receiving, 1 bit.

A personal computer will function with either setting.)

Code : ASCII



### RS-232C Terminals



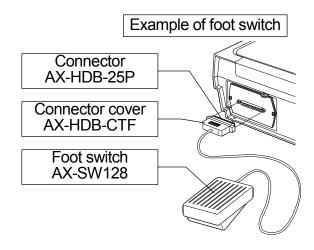
## External contact input

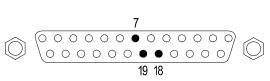
By connecting pin 18 (PRINT command) to pin 7, or pin 19 (RE-ZERO command) to pin 7 for 100 ms or more, the same operation as performed by pressing the PRINT key or the RE-ZERO key, will be performed.

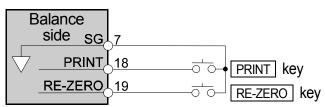
## **Option**

Connector : AX-HDB-25P/CTF

Foot switch : AX-SW128







# 12-2. Connection to Peripheral Equipment

# 12–2–1. Connection to the AD–8121B Printer

Preset the following parameters to use the AD-8121B printer.

| Class       | Item and Parameter            | Factory settings | AD-8121B<br>MODE 1 | AD-8121B<br>MODE 2 | AD-8121B<br>MODE 3 |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|             | Pr է<br>Data output mode      | 0                | 0, 1,2             | 3                  | 0, 1,2             |
|             | RP-P<br>Auto print polarity   | 0                | #1                 | Not                | #1                 |
|             | ЯР-Ь<br>Auto print difference | 0                | #1                 | necessary          | #1                 |
| dout        | ժ-ոս<br>Data number output    | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 0, 1               |
| Data output | ร-ะส<br>Time/Date output      | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 0, 1,2,3           |
|             | 5- 'd<br>ID number output     | 0                | 0                  |                    | ۵,۱                |
|             | PUSE Data output pause        | 0                | 0                  |                    | 0,  #2             |
|             | Rt-F<br>Auto feed             | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | ۵, ۱               |
|             | ьР5<br>Baud rate              | 2                | 2                  | 2                  | 2                  |
| 5 iF        | եեր։<br>Data bit, parity bit  | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Serial      | ErLF<br>Terminator            | <i></i>          | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| interface   | E                             | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 1                  |
|             | CTS, RTS control              | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |

<sup>#1</sup> Set parameters when auto print mode A or B ( $Prt \mid or 2$ ) is selected.

### Settings of AD-8121B

| 20111190 017 |                        |                                                                                         |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MODE         | AD-8121B<br>DIP switch | Description                                                                             |
| MODE 1       | D 1 2 3 4              | Print at receiving data.<br>Standard mode, statistic mode                               |
| MODE 2       | MODE                   | Print by DATA key operation or built-in timer. Standard mode, interval mode, chart mode |
| MODE 3       | D 1 2 3 4              | Print at receiving data. Dump print mode                                                |

DIP switch No.3: Handling unstable data

ON Print

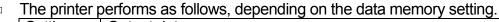
OFF Not printed



DIP switch No.4 : Data input specifications (Interface selection)

ON Current loop OFF RS-232C





| Setting | Setting Output data                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| dRER O  | The weighing data                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ARER 2  | The weighing data stored in memory      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| dRER 3  | The calibration report stored in memory |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Refer to "11-2. GLP Report" for print samples.

<sup>#2</sup> Set / when multiple lines are printed. Example: When appending ID number, set /.

# 12-2-2. Connection to a Computer and the Use of WinCT

The balance is of the DCE type (Data Communication Equipment), which can be connected to a personal computer using the RS-232C interface. Before connection, read the personal computer manual thoroughly. Use a standard DCE cable for connection (cable type: straight-through). When the personal computer type is a DOS/V with a 9-pin port, use a straight-through cable with a 25-pin male connector and a 9-pin female connector.

## **Using Windows Communication Tools Software (WinCT)**

When Windows is used as an operating system in a personal computer, the WinCT software can be used to transmit the weighing data to the personal computer.

The current version of the WinCT can be downloaded from the A&D website.

Check for applicable Windows versions when downloading the software.

For details on WinCT, refer to the WinCT instruction manual which is available on the A&D website.

The WinCT software has two communication methods: "RsCom" and "RsKey".

#### **RsCom**

- RsCom can transmit commands to control the balance.
- RsCom can perform bi-directional communication between the balance and a personal computer using the RS-232C interface.
- RsCom can display or store the data using a text file format. RsCom can also print the data using a printer connected to the personal computer.
- When several ports of a personal computer have balances connected, can communicate with each balance simultaneously.
- RsCom can share a personal computer with other application software.
- RsCom can receive the balance GLP report.

### RsKey

- RsKey can transmit the weighing data output from the balance directly to other application software such as Microsoft Excel.
- RsKey can be used with most application software.
- RsKey can receive the balance GLP report.

# Using the WinCT software, the balance can do the following:

Analyzing the weighing data and the statistics with "RsKey"

The weighing data can be input directly into an Excel worksheet. Then, Excel can analyze the data to obtain total, average, standard deviation, maximum and minimum value, and display them in a graph.

Controlling the balance using commands from a personal computer

By using "RsCom", the personal computer sends commands such as "re-zero" or "send weighing data" to the balance and controls the balance.

Printing the balance GLP report using your printer

The balance GLP report can be printed using a printer connected to the personal computer.

Receiving weighing data at a certain interval

The weighing data can be received at a certain interval and data characteristic with elapsed time can be obtained.

Using the balance memory function

The data can be stored in the balance's memory. Of the data stored, the weighing data and calibration data can be transmitted to a personal computer at one time.

Using a personal computer as an external indicator

With the "RsKey" test mode function, a personal computer can be used as an external weight indicator for the balance. (To do this, set the balance data output mode to stream mode.)

# 13. Commands

# 13-1. Command List

Note A command has a terminator added, that is specified using "5  $\pi F$  Er L F" of the function table, and is sent to the balance.

| Commands to query weighing data |                                             |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|
| С                               | Cancels the S or SIR command.               |  |  |
| Q                               | Requests the weighing data immediately.     |  |  |
| S                               | Requests the weighing data when stabilized. |  |  |
| SI                              | Requests the weighing data immediately.     |  |  |
| SIR                             | Requests the weighing data continuously.    |  |  |

| Commands to contro | ol the balance                                                          |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| ?CN                | Requests the upper/lower limit value code number of the selected value. |  |  |  |
| ?HI                | Requests the upper limit value.                                         |  |  |  |
| ?ID                | Requests the identification number.                                     |  |  |  |
| ?LO                | Requests the lower limit value.                                         |  |  |  |
| ?MA                | Outputs all weighing data in memory.                                    |  |  |  |
| ?MQnnn             | Outputs data with the data number nnn. nnn: Three digits                |  |  |  |
| ?MX                | Outputs the number of data in memory (the last data number)             |  |  |  |
| ?PN                | Request the tare number of the selected value.                          |  |  |  |
| ?PT                | Request the tare value.                                                 |  |  |  |
| ?SN                | Request the serial number of the balance.                               |  |  |  |
| ?TN                | Request the model name of the balance.                                  |  |  |  |
| ?UN                | Requests the unit mass numbers in memory.                               |  |  |  |
| ?UW                | Requests the unit mass value.                                           |  |  |  |
| CAL                | Same as the CAL key.                                                    |  |  |  |
| CN:mm              | Recalls the upper/lower limit value in memory. mm: 01 to 20.            |  |  |  |
|                    | Sets the upper limit values is space mark.                              |  |  |  |
| HI:******          | Example: the upper limit value is 2000.0 g.                             |  |  |  |
|                    | Command: HI:+002000.0g                                                  |  |  |  |
| ID:*****           | Sets identification number.                                             |  |  |  |
|                    | Sets the lower limit values is space mark.                              |  |  |  |
| LO:*****.*g        | Example: the lower limit value is 1000.0 g.                             |  |  |  |
| 1407               | Command :LO:+001000.0g                                                  |  |  |  |
| MCL                | Deletes all data in memory.                                             |  |  |  |
| MD:nnn             | Deletes data with the data number nnn. nnn: Three digits.               |  |  |  |
| OFF                | Turns the display off.                                                  |  |  |  |
| ON                 | Turns the display on.                                                   |  |  |  |
| P                  | Same as the ON:OFF key                                                  |  |  |  |
| PN:mm              | Recalls the tare value in memory. mm: 01 to 20.                         |  |  |  |
| PRT                | Same as the PRINT key                                                   |  |  |  |
| D                  | Sets the tare value is space mark.                                      |  |  |  |
| PT:*****.*g        | Example: the tare value is 1000.0 g.                                    |  |  |  |
|                    | Command :PT:+001000.0g                                                  |  |  |  |

| Commands to control the balance |                                                             |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| R                               | Same as the RE-ZERO key                                     |  |  |
| SMP                             | Same as the SAMPLE key.                                     |  |  |
| U                               | Same as the MODE key                                        |  |  |
| UN:mm                           | Recalls the unit mass values in memory. mm: 01 to 50.       |  |  |
|                                 | Changes the unit mass value. Use "g" of unit is space mark. |  |  |
| UW:*****.*g                     | Example: the unit mass value is 2000.0 g.                   |  |  |
|                                 | Command: UW: +002000.0പg                                    |  |  |

When a unit is required in commands such as a "PT:" command, use the 3-digit unit code of the A&D standard format.

nnn indicates a three-digit numerical value.

# 13-2. Acknowledge Code and Error Codes

When the "Serial interface function (5 F)" parameter is set to "E r E d = I", the balance outputs <AK> code or error code to each command as follows:

<AK> (06h) Acknowledge in ASCII code.

- □ When the balance receives a command to request data and can not process it, the balance transmits an error code (EC, Exx).
  - When the balance receives a command to request data and can process it, the balance outputs the data.
- $\Box$  When the balance receives a command to control the balance and can not process it, the balance transmits an error code (EC, Exx).
  - When the balance receives a command to control the balance and can process it, the balance transmits the acknowledge code.

Among commands to control the balance, the following transmit the acknowledge code both when the balance receives the command and when the balance has accomplished the command. If the command can not be processed properly, the balance transmits an error code ( $\mathbb{EC}$ ,  $\mathbb{E}xx$ ). This error can be released using the CAL command.

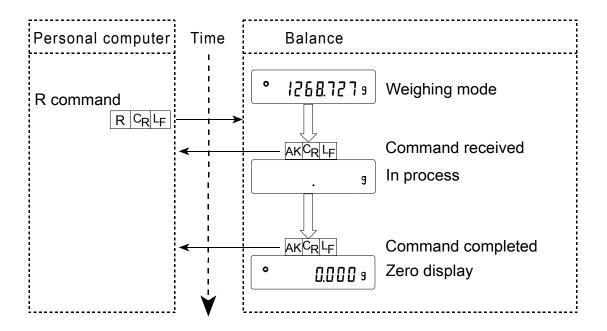
CAL command (Calibration command using internal mass)

ON command (Display ON command)

P command (Display ON/OFF command)

R command (RE-ZERO command)

#### R command



When a communication error has occurred due to external noise, or a parity error has occurred due to transmission error, the balance transmits an error code. In this case, send the command again.

xx is error code number.

# 13-3. Control Using CTS and RTS

Depending on the " $[\xi \xi]$ " parameter of "Serial interface ( $[\xi, \xi]$ )", the balance performs as follows:

### CES 0

Regardless of whether the balance can receive a command or not, the balance keeps the CTS line HI. The balance outputs data regardless of the condition of the RTS line.

### [ES 1

The CTS line is kept Hi normally. When the balance can not receive the next command (Example: while the balance is processing the last command), the balance sets the CTS line to Lo. The balance confirms the level of the RTS line before outputting a set of data. If the RTS level is Hi, the balance outputs data. If the RTS level is Lo, data is not output (The data is canceled).

# 13-4. Settings Related to RS-232C

Concerning the RS-232C, the balance has two functions: "Data output (dout)" and "Serial interface (5 F)". Set each function as necessary.

# 14. Extended Function

The MC series balance has several extended functions equipped for special applications or to troubleshoot when using the standard functions.

When the "Filter ( F IL )" is set to " [] ", extra items are available as shown below.

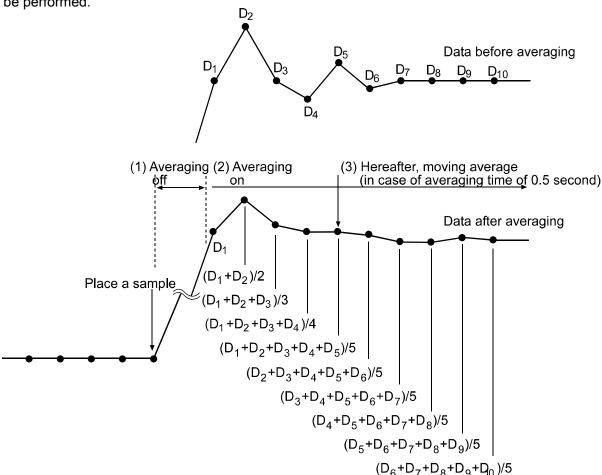
| Class                         | Item and Parameter                                                                                       |                                 | Description                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                               | F I-b<br>Averaging range for<br>the first moving<br>average                                              | 2<br>3<br>• 4                   | Small                                                                                          | When the fluctuation of a weight value is within the averaging range, the averaging operation starts to stabilize the displayed value. When the fluctuation of a weight value is small, for example, when weighing or filling a small amount of sample, the averaging is always performed and the response rate maybe slow. Under such a condition, change the parameter.  Refer to "Averaging range ( F 1-b ) and              |  |  |
|                               |                                                                                                          | 5                               | Large                                                                                          | averaging time (FI-E)"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| ErFnc<br>Extended<br>function | F I-L Averaging time for the first moving average  F 2 - L Averaging range for the second moving average | 0<br>1<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>0 | No averaging 0.5 second 1.0 second 1.5 seconds 2.0 seconds 2.5 seconds 3.2 seconds Small Large | When the fluctuation of a weight value is within the averaging range, the averaging operation starts. Once the duration of averaging operations reach the averaging time, moving averaging starts. This parameter sets the time to start moving averaging.  Refer to "Averaging range ( F I-b ) and averaging time ( F I-b )"  Refer to "Filter depending on differences in the amount to deliver powdery and liquid material". |  |  |
|                               | F2-Ł<br>Averaging time for<br>the second moving<br>average                                               | 3<br>4<br>• 5                   | No averaging 0.5 second 1.0 second 1.5 seconds 2.0 seconds 2.5 seconds 3.2 seconds             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |

<sup>• :</sup> Factory settings.

# 14-1. Description of "Averaging range" and "Averaging time"

# 14-1-1. Averaging Range ( $F \vdash b$ ) and Averaging Time ( $F \vdash b$ )

- 1. When the fluctuation of a weight value is beyond the range that is selected in " F I-b ", the averaging operation is disabled and the display reflects the varying value.
- 2. Once the fluctuation becomes within the selected range, the averaging operation starts to stabilize the weight value.
- 3. The process of averaging increases. When the selected time is reached, moving averaging will be performed.



When a small amount of sample is weighed or is filled, the fluctuation of a weight value is too small to be beyond the selected range and the averaging operation is not disabled. Consequently moving averaging is always performed and it takes a longer time to reach the final weight value. Under such a situation, change the setting of " F I-b " to a smaller range. But please note that the smaller the range is, the more prone to external disturbance the value will become.

# 14-1-2. Filter Depending on Differences in the Amount to Deliver Powdery and Liquid Material

- When the weight value is not stable even without load fluctuations
  - □ Increase the averaging range for the first moving average parameter ( F I-b ).
  - □ Increase the averaging time for the first moving average parameter ( F I-Ł ).
  - □ Strengthen the digital filter. (Increase the function setting "Condition ( [and )" parameter.)
- When response is slow during full and medium flow
  - □ Decrease the averaging range for the first moving average parameter ( F I-b ).
  - □ Weaken the digital filter. (Decrease the function setting "Condition ( [and )" parameter.)
- When response is slow during dribble flow
  - □ Decrease the averaging time for the first moving average parameter (F 1-L).
  - □ Weaken the digital filter. (Decrease the function setting "Condition ( [ond )" parameter.
- To increase stability without load fluctuations
  - □ Increase the averaging range for the second moving average parameter ( F2-b ).
  - $\Box$  Increase the averaging time for the second moving average parameter (F2-£).

# 15. Maintenance

# 15-1. Treatment of the Balance

In normal use, the balance can be cleaned with water. But, keep the following precautions so that dust and water do not invade the balance.

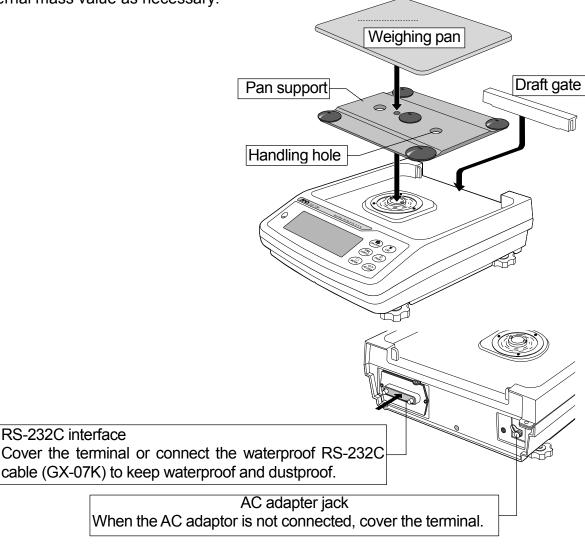
Do not direct water pressure at the bottom of the balance.

Do not use powerful water jets.

Do not submerge the balance in water.

- Clean the balance with a lint free cloth that is moistened with warm water and a mild detergent.
- Do not use organic solvents to clean the balance.
- Do not disassemble the balance. Contact the local A&D dealer if the balance needs service or repair.
- Use the original packing material for transportation.
- While cleaning the balance and keeping it waterproof, connect a waterproof RS-232C cable (GX-07K) or cover terminals of the RS-232C interface and AC adapter jack. Insure that the underhook cover is in place.

 The value of the internal mass may change due to aging, corrosion or other damage caused by the operating environment. Check the internal mass periodically. Correct the internal mass value as necessary.



# 16. Troubleshooting

# 16-1. Checking the Balance Performance and Environment

The balance is a precision instrument. When the operating environment or the operating method is inadequate, correct weighing can not be performed. Place a sample on the pan and remove it, and repeat this several times. if the balance seems to have a problem with repeatability or to perform improperly, check as described below. If improper performance persists after checking, contact the local A&D dealer for repair.

## Checking that the balance performs properly

- Check the balance performance using the self-check function as described in "7. Weighing Speed Adjustment / Self Check Function".
  - An error display appears when a malfunction is found.
- Check the balance repeatability using an external weight. Be sure to place the weight in the center of the weighing pan.
- Check the balance repeatability, linearity and calibrated value using external weights with a known value.

# Checking that the operating environment or weighing method is proper Operating environment

- Is the weighing table solid enough?
- Is the balance level? Refer to "3-1. Before Use".
- Is the operating environment free from vibration and drafts?
- □ Is there a strong electrical or magnetic noise source such as a motor near the balance?

## Weighing method

- Does the weighing pan touch the rim or anything? Is the weighing pan and pan support installed correctly?
- □ Is the RE-ZERO key pressed before placing a sample on the weighing pan?
- Is the sample placed in the center of the weighing pan?
- Has the balance been calibrated using the internal mass (one-touch calibration)?
- Has the balance been warmed up for 30 minutes before weighing?

# Sample and container

- Has the sample absorbed or lost moisture due to the ambient conditions such as temperature and humidity?
- Has the temperature of the container been allowed to equalize to the ambient temperature?
   Refer to "3-2. During Use".
- Is the sample charged with static electricity? Refer to "3-2. During Use".
- Is the sample of magnetic material such as iron? Caution is required for weighing magnetic materials. Refer to "3-2. During Use".

# 16–2. Error Codes

| Display   | Error code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Errorl    | EC,E11     | Stability error The balance can not stabilize due to an environmental problem. Check around the pan. Refer to "3. Precautions". Prevent vibration, drafts, temperature changes, static electricity and magnetic fields, from influencing the balance. To return to the weighing mode, press the CAL key.                                                            |
| Errord    |            | Out of the setting range The data to be stored is out of the setting range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Errorb    | EC,E16     | Internal mass error Applying the internal mass does not yield a change in the weight value as specified. Confirm that there is nothing on the pan and perform the weighing operation from the beginning again.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Error7    | EC,E17     | Internal mass error  The internal mass application mechanism does not function properly. Perform the weighing operation from the beginning again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| EAL E     | EC,E20     | Calibration weight error The calibration weight is too heavy. Confirm the calibration weight value. Press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| - [AL E   | EC,E21     | Calibration weight error The calibration weight is too light. Confirm the calibration weight value. Press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| E         |            | Overload error  A sample beyond the balance weighing capacity has been placed on the pan. Remove the sample from the pan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| - E       |            | Weighing pan Error The weight value is too light. Confirm that the weighing pan is properly installed and calibrate the balance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Lo        |            | Sample mass error The balance can not store the sample for the counting mode or for the percent mode because it is too light. Use a larger sample.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5 () - pa | cs<br>cs   | Unit mass error  The sample unit mass for the counting mode is too light.  Storing and using it for counting will cause a counting error.  Add samples to reach the specified number and press the PRINT key. Pressing the PRINT key without adding samples will shift the balance to the counting mode. But, to acquire accurate weighing, be sure to add samples. |

| Display        | Error code | Description                                                                                          |  |  |
|----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Ľ.H. Ö.        |            | Automatic response adjustment zero error                                                             |  |  |
|                |            | The automatic response adjustment can not be performed                                               |  |  |
|                |            | because there is something on the pan. Clear the pan. Press                                          |  |  |
|                |            | the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.                                                          |  |  |
|                |            | Automatic response adjustment unstable error                                                         |  |  |
| <u> </u>       |            | The automatic response adjustment can not be performed                                               |  |  |
| ĽÄ 'nĽ         |            | because the weight value is unstable.                                                                |  |  |
| (Check NG)     |            | Check the ambient conditions such as breeze, vibration                                               |  |  |
|                |            | and magnetic fields, also check the weighing pan.  Press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode. |  |  |
| Maria Maria    |            | Internal error                                                                                       |  |  |
|                |            | This error indicates an internal error as the result of the self-check                               |  |  |
| (Check no)     |            | function. Repair is required. Contact the local A&D dealer.                                          |  |  |
| ,              |            | Clock battery error                                                                                  |  |  |
|                |            | The clock backup battery has been depleted.                                                          |  |  |
| , 00           |            | Press any key and set the time and date. The clock and                                               |  |  |
| rtc PF         |            | calendar function works normally as long as the AC adapter                                           |  |  |
|                |            | is connected to the balance. If this error appears frequently,                                       |  |  |
|                |            | contact the local A&D dealer.                                                                        |  |  |
|                |            | Memory full                                                                                          |  |  |
| Fift (Blinking | ~\\        | The amount of weighing data in memory has reached the                                                |  |  |
| M.H. (Blinking | 9)         | maximum capacity. Delete the data in memory to store new                                             |  |  |
|                |            | data. For details, refer to the GX-K manual "12. Data Memory".  Memory full                          |  |  |
|                |            | The amount of calibration or calibration test data in memory                                         |  |  |
|                |            | has reached the maximum capacity (50 sets).                                                          |  |  |
| FUL (Illumina  | ated)      | The data in memory will be deleted automatically to store                                            |  |  |
|                |            | new data. For details, refer to the GX-K manual "12. Data                                            |  |  |
|                |            | Memory".                                                                                             |  |  |
|                |            | Memory type error                                                                                    |  |  |
|                |            | The type of memory set in the function table and the type of                                         |  |  |
| h.h.h.         |            | data stored are different. For details, refer to the GX-K manual                                     |  |  |
|                |            | "12. Data Memory".  Communications error                                                             |  |  |
|                | EC,E00     | A protocol error occurred in communications.                                                         |  |  |
| 20,200         |            | Confirm the format, baud rate and parity.                                                            |  |  |
| EC,E01         |            | Undefined command error                                                                              |  |  |
|                |            | An undefined command was received.                                                                   |  |  |
|                |            | Confirm the command.                                                                                 |  |  |
|                |            | Not ready                                                                                            |  |  |
|                |            | A received command can not be processed.                                                             |  |  |
|                |            | Example:                                                                                             |  |  |
| EC,E02         |            | □ The balance received a "Q" command, but not in the                                                 |  |  |
|                |            | weighing mode.  □ The balance received a "Q" command while processing a                              |  |  |
|                |            | RE-ZERO command.                                                                                     |  |  |
|                |            | Adjust the delay time to transmit a command.                                                         |  |  |
|                |            | 1. Special designation to definite designation.                                                      |  |  |

| Display          | Error code | Description                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| EC,E03           |            | Timeout error  If the timeout parameter is set to "Ł-UP I", the balance did not receive the next character of a command within the time limit of one second. Confirm the communication. |  |  |
|                  | EC,E04     | Excess characters error  The balance received excessive characters in a command.  Confirm the command.                                                                                  |  |  |
|                  | EC,E06     | Format error A command includes incorrect data. Example:  The data is numerically incorrect. Confirm the command.                                                                       |  |  |
|                  | EC,E07     | Parameter setting error The received data exceeds the range that the balance can accept. Confirm the parameter range of the command.                                                    |  |  |
| Other error code |            | If an error described above can not be released or other errors are displayed, contact the local A&D dealer.                                                                            |  |  |

# 16-3. Other Display



When this indicator blinks, automatic self calibration is required. The indicator blinks when the balance detects changes in ambient temperature. If the balance is not used for several minutes with this indicator blinking, the balance performs automatic self calibration. The blinking period depends on the operating environment.

Advise

The balance can be used while this indicator is blinking. We recommend that you perform automatic self calibration for precision weighing.

# 16-4. Asking for Repair

If the balance needs service or repair, contact your local A&D dealer.

The balance is a precision instrument. Use much care when handling the balance and observe the following when transporting the balance.

- Use the original packing material for transportation.
- Remove the draft gate, weighing pan and pan support from the main unit before placing the balance in the shipping container.

# 17. Specifications

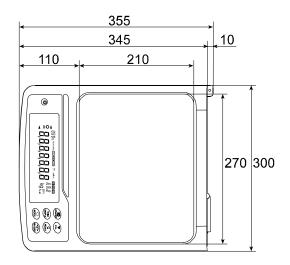
| Weighing capacity         10.1 kg         31 kg           Maximum display         10.100844 kg         31.00844 kg           Minimum weighing value (1 digit)         0.001 g         0.001 g           Repeatability (31 digit)         *1         0.005 g / 10 kg to 5 kg 0.010 g / 5 kg to 2 kg 0.015 g / less than 20 kg         0.015 g / less than 2 kg 0.015 g / less than 20 kg           Linearity *1         *1         ±0.03 g ±0.2 g         ±0.2 g           Sensitivity drift, (10°C ~ 30°C / 50°F ~ 86°F)         ±2 ppm/°C         ±3 ppm/°C           Accuracy right after calibration using the internal mass *2 (Accuracy of full scale)         ±0.150 g ±1.50 g         ±1.50 g           Operating environment Internal mass         5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F), 85%RH or less (No condensation)         No condensation)           Weighing data of data memory Time and clock function         Built-in function           Display refresh rate         5 times/second or 10 times/second           Display mode Interface (Provided as standard)         2 kg, 3 kg, 4 kg, 5 kg, 6 kg, 7 kg, 8 kg, 9 kg, 10 kg         20 kg, 30 kg           External calibration weight         2 kg, 3 kg, 4 kg, 10 kg         20 kg, 30 kg           Weighing pan External dimensions         20 kg, 10 kg         20 kg, 30 kg           Power consumption: Approx. 11VA (supplied to the AC adapter ) Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle t                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                      | MC-10K                                                                   | MC-30K                        |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Maximum display         10.100844 kg         31.00844 kg           Minimum weighing value (1 digit)         0.001 g         0.01 g           Repeatability (Standard deviation)         *1         0.005 g / 10 kg to 5 kg 0.001 g / 30 kg to 20 kg 0.0015 g / less than 2 kg 0.0015 g                                                                                                                                   | Weighing capacity                                                                    |                                                                          |                               |  |
| Repeatability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Maximum display                                                                      | İ                                                                        |                               |  |
| (Standard deviation)    0.004 g / 5 kg to 2 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Minimum weighing value<br>(1 digit)                                                  | 0.001 g                                                                  | 0.01 g                        |  |
| Sensitivity drift, (10°C ~ 30°C / 50°F ~ 86°F)  Accuracy right after calibration using the internal mass *2 (Accuracy of full scale)  Operating environment  Internal mass  Built-in function  Weighing data of data memory  Time and clock function  Display refresh rate  Display mode  Interface (Provided as standard)  External calibration weight  External dimensions  Power supply & AC adapter type  Weight  Accuracy class F1  Accuracy right after calibration  ±2 ppm/°C  ±3 ppm/°C  ±3 ppm/°C  ±40 ppm/°C  ±3 ppm/°C  ±40 ppm | (Standard deviation)                                                                 | 0.004 g / 5 kg to 2 kg                                                   |                               |  |
| (10°C ~ 30°C / 50°F ~ 86°F)  Accuracy right after calibration using the internal mass *2 (Accuracy of full scale)  Operating environment  Internal mass  Weighing data of data memory  Time and clock function  Display refresh rate  Display mode  (Provided as standard)  External calibration weight  External dimensions  Power supply & AC adapter type  Weight  Accuracy class F1  Accuracy right after calibration using the internal mass  \$\frac{\f      | Emounty                                                                              | ±0.03 g                                                                  | ±0.2 g                        |  |
| using the internal mass (Accuracy of full scale)  Operating environment  Internal mass  Weighing data of data memory  Time and clock function  Display refresh rate  Display mode  Interface (Provided as standard)  External calibration weight  External dimensions  Power supply & AC adapter type  Weight  Accuracy class F1  So to 40°C (41°F to 104°F), 85%RH or less (No condensation)  Built-in function  Built-in f | Sensitivity drift,<br>(10°C ~ 30°C / 50°F ~ 86°F)                                    | ±2 ppm/°C                                                                | ±3 ppm/°C                     |  |
| Internal mass  Weighing data of data memory  Z00 data, 100 data with calendar  Time and clock function  Display refresh rate  Display mode  Interface (Provided as standard)  External calibration weight  External dimensions  Power supply & AC adapter type  Weight  Accuracy class F1  Accuracy class F1  Built-in function                  | Accuracy right after calibration using the internal mass *2 (Accuracy of full scale) | ±0.150 g                                                                 | ±1.50 g                       |  |
| Weighing data of data memory  Zoo data, 100 data with calendar  Built-in function  Display refresh rate  Display mode  Interface (Provided as standard)  External calibration weight  External dimensions  Power supply & AC adapter type  Weight  Accuracy class F1  Zoo data, 100 data with calendar  Built-in function  Stimes/second or 10 times/second  g (gram)  Zo (gram)  Zoo kg, 3 kg, 4 kg, 5 kg, 6 kg, 7 kg, 8 kg, 9 kg, 10 kg  Zoo x 210 mm  Power consumption: Approx. 11VA (supplied to the AC adapter ) Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.  Weight  Approx. 9.3 kg  Accuracy class F1  Zoo data, 100 data with calendar  Built-in function  2 times/second  30 (gram)  20 kg, 30 kg  20 kg, 30 kg  Approx. 210 mm  Power consumption: Approx. 11VA (supplied to the AC adapter ) Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Operating environment                                                                | 5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F), 85                                          | %RH or less (No condensation) |  |
| Time and clock function  Display refresh rate  Display mode  Display mode  Interface (Provided as standard)  External calibration weight  Weighing pan  External dimensions  Power supply & AC adapter type  Weight  Accuracy class F1  Display mode  10 times/second  10 times/second  10 times/second  10 times/second  2 kg, 3 kg, 4 kg, 5 kg, 6 kg, 7 kg, 8 kg, 9 kg, 10 kg  10 kg  11 kg 12 kg, 3 kg, 20 kg, 30 kg 20 kg, 30 kg 11 kg  270 x 210 mm  Power consumption: Approx. 11VA (supplied to the AC adapter) Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.  Approx. 9.3 kg  20 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Internal mass                                                                        |                                                                          |                               |  |
| Display refresh rate  Display mode  Display mode  Interface (Provided as standard)  External calibration weight  Weighing pan  External dimensions  Power supply & AC adapter type  Weight  AC accuracy class F1  Display refresh rate  5 times/second or 10 times/second  g (gram)  RS-232C  2 kg, 3 kg, 4 kg, 5 kg, 6 kg, 7 kg, 8 kg, 9 kg, 10 kg  20 kg, 30 kg  270 x 210 mm  270 x 210 mm  Power consumption: Approx. 11VA (supplied to the AC adapter ) Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.  Approx. 9.3 kg  Accuracy class F1  2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg  20 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Weighing data of data memory                                                         | 200 data, 100 data with calendar                                         |                               |  |
| Display mode g (gram)  Interface (Provided as standard)  External calibration weight 2 kg, 3 kg, 4 kg, 5 kg, 6 kg, 7 kg, 8 kg, 9 kg, 10 kg  Weighing pan 270 x 210 mm  External dimensions 300(W) x 355(D) x 111(H) mm  Power supply & Power consumption: Approx. 11VA (supplied to the AC adapter ) Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.  Weight Approx. 9.3 kg  Accuracy class F1 2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg 20 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Time and clock function                                                              | Built-in function                                                        |                               |  |
| Interface (Provided as standard)  External calibration weight  External calibration weight  External calibration weight  Weighing pan  External dimensions  Power supply & AC adapter type  Weight  Accuracy class F1  Power calibration weight  External dimensions  2 kg, 3 kg, 4 kg, 5 kg, 6 kg, 7 kg, 8 kg, 9 kg, 10 kg  20 kg, 30 kg  20 kg, 30 kg  270 x 210 mm  270 x 210 mm  Power consumption: Approx. 11VA (supplied to the AC adapter )  Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.  Approx. 9.3 kg  2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg  2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg  2 0 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Display refresh rate                                                                 | 5 times/second or 10 times/second                                        |                               |  |
| External calibration weight  External calibra | Display mode                                                                         | g (gram)                                                                 |                               |  |
| External calibration weight  4 kg, 5 kg, 6 kg, 7 kg, 8 kg, 9 kg, 10 kg  Weighing pan  External dimensions  Power supply & AC adapter type  Power type  Weight  Accuracy class F1  20 kg, 30 kg  20 kg, 30 kg  270 x 210 mm  Approx. 11VA (supplied to the AC adapter ) Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.  Approx. 9.3 kg  20 kg, 30 kg  20 kg, 30 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Interface<br>(Provided as standard)                                                  |                                                                          |                               |  |
| External dimensions  300(W) x 355(D) x 111(H) mm  Power supply & Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.  Weight  Accuracy class F1  2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg  20 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | External calibration weight                                                          | 4 kg, 5 kg,<br>6 kg, 7 kg,                                               | 20 kg, 30 kg                  |  |
| Power supply & Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.  Weight Approx. 9.3 kg  Accuracy class F1 2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg  2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg  2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Weighing pan                                                                         |                                                                          |                               |  |
| Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.  Weight Accuracy class F1  Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power receptacle type.  Approx. 9.3 kg  2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg  20 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | External dimensions                                                                  | 300(W) x 355(D) x 111(H) mm                                              |                               |  |
| Accuracy class F1 2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg 20 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Power supply & AC adapter type                                                       | Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local voltage and power |                               |  |
| 97- 57- 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Weight                                                                               | Approx. 9.3 kg                                                           |                               |  |
| Dust and water protection Complying with IP65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Accuracy class F1                                                                    | 2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg                                                        | 20 kg                         |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Dust and water protection                                                            | Complying with IP65                                                      |                               |  |

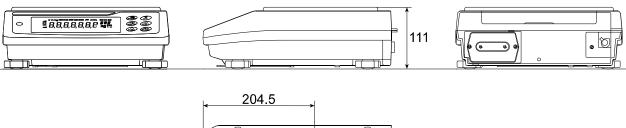
<sup>\*1:</sup> When the auto-centering pan is used or when loading and unloading are performed at the same place using the automatic loading machine under good ambient conditions.

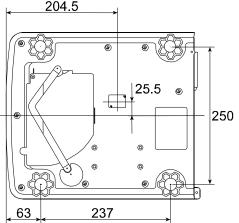
The value of the internal mass may change due to corrosion or other damage caused by the operating environment, or due to aging. Check the internal mass using an external weight periodically.

<sup>\*2:</sup> Accuracy right after calibration using the internal mass under good ambient conditions (within the temperature range of 10°C to 30°C (50°F to 86°F) with no abrupt changes in temperature or humidity, no drafts, no effect by magnetic fields or static electricity).

# 17-1. External Dimensions







Unit: mm

# 17-2. Options and Peripheral Instruments

### GX-04K: Comparator Output (Relay/ with a Buzzer) / RS-232C / Current Loop

- This option generates a relay output corresponding to HI, OK and LO in the display.
- Current loop and RS-232C can be used at the same time.
   For example, a personal computer and an AD-8121B printer can be used simultaneously.
- This option is installed in place of the standard RS-232C serial interface.

### **GX-06K: Analog Voltage Output / Current Loop**

- This option outputs a voltage of 0 to 1V (or 0.2 to 1V) depending on the displayed value.
- With this option, current loop can be used.
   For example, an AD-8121B printer can be used simultaneously using this option.
- This option is installed in place of the standard RS-232C serial interface. So, RS-232C is not available for use.

**Note** When option GX-04K or GX-06K is installed in the balance, the balance does not comply with IP-65 (waterproof and dustproof).

### GX-07K: Waterproof and Dustproof RS-232C Cable

- Length 5m, straight type, D-sub 9pin D-sub 25pin.
- Only the 25pin connector of the balance side is a waterproof type.

### **GXK-012: Animal Weighing Bowl**

- This bowl can be used to weigh a small animal.
- When using this bowl, the weighing range that can be used is an approximately 1.5 kg less than the weighing capacity.

### AX-MC10K/30KPAN: Auto-centering Pan

 This option consists of an auto-centering pan, a breeze break and an auto-centering pan guide.

#### AX-GXK-31:Breeze break

#### AX-KO1710-200: RS-232C Cable

Length 2m, straight type, D-sub 9pin - D-sub 25pin.

#### AD-8121B Printer

- Compact dot-matrix printer
- Statistical function, clock and calendar function, interval print function, graphic print function, dump print mode
- 5 x 7 dots, 16 characters per line
- Print paper (AX-PP143, 45 (W) x 50 (L) mm, ø65 mm)
- AC adapter or alkaline battery.

### AD-1691: Weighing environment analyzer

- A tool to support various functions such as daily balance checks, uncertainty calculations and evaluations of the environment where the balance is installed.
- Being compact in size, can be carried to the balance installation site easily.
   One analyzer can manage several balances.

### AD-1687: Weighing environment logger

- A data logger equipped with 4 sensors for temperature, humidity, barometric pressure and vibration that can measure and store environmental data. When connected to the RS-232C interface of the balance, the AD-1687 can store environmental data along with weighing data. Therefore, it is possible to store data in an environment where a computer cannot be used.
- The stored data can be read to a personal computer using USB. As the AD-1687 is recognized as USB memory, special software is not required to read the data.

### AD-1688: Data logger

 When connected to the RS-232C interface of the balance, the AD-1688 can store the data in an environment where a personal computer cannot be used.

#### AD-8526: Ethernet converter

 Used to connect the RS-232C interface of the balance to the Ethernet (LAN) port of a computer. This allows management of the balance weighing data with a computer connected to a network.

#### AD-8527: Quick USB adapter

- No dedicated power supply required. / No software required.
- Transmits the weighing data to a personal computer in real time and inputs the data directly into applications such as Excel or Word.
- IP65 compliant

#### AD-8920A: Remote display

• Can be connected to the balance using the RS-232C interface.

#### AD-8922A: Remote controller

- Can be connected to the balance using the RS-232C interface and can control the balance remotely.
- Various options such as comparator output or analog output are available.

#### AX-USB-25P-EX: USB converter

- Adds a COM port to a PC.
- Enables bi-directional communication between the PC and the balance when a USB driver is installed.
- Can use serial communication software such as WinCT on a PC without COM ports.
- An RS-232C cable is provided to connect the USB converter to the balance.

#### AD-1683: DC static eliminator

- A compact design with efficient static elimination.
- No air blowing from a fan allows precision weighing.

#### AD-1684A: Electrostatic field meter

- Measures the amount of the static charge on the sample, tare or peripheral equipment and displays the result.
- If those are found to be charged, discharge them using the AD-1683 DC static eliminator.

#### AD-1682 Rechargeable battery

• Allows use of the balance in a place where AC power is not available.

#### **AX-SW128 Foot switch**

 Connected to the connector (AX-HDB-25P), functions as the RE-ZERO key or PRINT key.

Note: Before using the foot switch, connect the connector, the connector cover and the foot switch.

### **AX-HDB-25P/CTF Connector**

- Consists of a connector (AX-HDB-25P) and a connector cover (AX-HDB-CTF).
- Creates a contact that functions in the same way as the RE-ZERO key or PRINT key.
- An RS-232C cable is provided to connect the USB converter to the balance.

# 18. Terms/Index

# 18-1. Terms

Calibration Adjustment of the balance so that it can weigh accurately.

Calibration weight A weight used for calibration

Data number 
Numbers assigned sequentially when weighing data or unit weight is

stored.

Digit The minimum weighing value available. Used for the balance, one digit

is the smallest mass that can be displayed.

Environment Ambient conditions such as vibration, drafts, temperature, static

electricity and magnetic fields which affect the weighing operation.

External weight The weight that you have.

GLP Good Laboratory Practice.

Internal mass Built-in calibration weight

IP-65 IP code: Degree of protection provided by enclosures.

6: Dust-tight. No ingress of dust. 5: Protect against water jets.

Mode Balance operational function.

Output To output the weighing data using the RS-232C interface.

Range A combination of weighing range and resolution.

Repeatability Variation in measured values obtained when the same mass is placed

and removed repetitively. Usually expressed as a standard deviation. Example: Standard deviation = 1 digit: This means that measured values, obtained when the same sample is placed and removed

repetitively, fall within ±1 digit in the frequency of about 68%.

Re-zero To set the display to zero.

Sensitivity drift An affect that a change in temperature causes to the weighing data.

Expressed as a temperature coefficient.

Example: Temperature coefficient = 2 ppm/°C: If a load is 8 kg and the temperature changes by 10°C, the value displayed changes by the

following value.

0.0002%/°C x 10°C x 8 kg = 0.16 g

In this example, if the value displayed is 8000.00 g before temperature changes, a temperature change of 10°C will make the value displayed

8000.16 g.

Smart range function The function allows weighing in the precision range, even if a heavy

tare is used.

Stable value The stable weight data, indicated by the illuminated stabilization

indicator.

Stabilization time Time required after a sample being placed, until the stabilization

indicator illuminates and the weighing data is displayed.

Store To save the weighing data, unit mass or calibration data using the data

memory function.

Tare To cancel the weight of a container which is not to be included in the

weighing data. Normally, refers to an operation of placing a container

and setting the display to zero.

Target weight An external weight used for calibration test

Zero point A weighing reference point. Usually refers to the value displayed when

nothing is on the weighing pan.

# 18-2. Index

| Keys and               | symbols                                    |            |                        |                                             |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| CAL                    | CAL key                                    | 12         | 6EP 1                  | LO buzzer 30                                |
| MODE                   | MODE key12                                 |            | 6665<br>8663           | OK buzzer30                                 |
|                        | ON OFF key                                 |            | ocrs<br>685            | HI buzzer30<br>Baud rate31, 45              |
| ON:OFF                 |                                            |            | ЬЬРг                   | Data bit, parity bit31, 45                  |
| PRINT                  | PRINT key                                  |            | •                      |                                             |
| +0/T+<br>RE-ZERO       | RE-ZERO key12                              |            | - <b>C -</b><br>-[RL E | Calibration weight error55                  |
| (1/10d<br>SAMPLE)      | SAMPLE key12                               |            | CRL E                  | Calibration weight error 55                 |
| ANIMAL                 | Animal indicator                           |            | CAL in                 | One-touch calibration21                     |
| 100                    |                                            |            | CAL out<br>CAL         | Calibration using an external weight 22     |
| , <b>8</b> .8.8.       | Capacity indicator  Data number            | 12         |                        | Automatic self calibration                  |
| ▼                      | Interval memory mode                       | 12         | Calibration t          | test                                        |
| ◀                      | Process indicator                          | , 20       | Calibration            | weight                                      |
| _                      | Space mark                                 | , 42<br>20 | [[ out                 | Calibration test23                          |
| 0                      | Stabilization indicator                    |            | [H 0                   | Response error                              |
| RESPONSE FAST          |                                            |            | [H nG<br>[H no         | Check NG                                    |
|                        |                                            | ,          | in no<br>Cl AdJ        | Clock NO                                    |
|                        |                                            |            | [Lr                    | Initializing the balance                    |
| - A -                  |                                            |            | [and                   | Condition15, 29, 33                         |
| A&D forma              | t                                          | 4          | [P                     | Comparator mode 29                          |
|                        | r                                          |            | [P Fnc                 | Comparator                                  |
| Accessory              | Dasharrashla battar                        | 61         | [P K 1                 | Upper limit                                 |
| AD-1682<br>AD-1683     | Rechargeable battery  DC static eliminator |            | [P Lāt                 | Tolerance                                   |
| AD-1684A               |                                            |            | CP Lo                  | Lower limit                                 |
| AD-1687                | Weighing environment logger                |            | [P rEF                 | Reference value 30                          |
| AD-1688                | Data logger                                | 61         | [P-P                   | Main display comparison 30                  |
| AD-1691                | Weighing environment analyzer              | 60         | [P-r<br>[rLF           | Comparison results                          |
| AD-8121B<br>AD-8526    | Printer                                    |            | [5 m                   | Terminator31, 45 Internal mass correction32 |
| AD-8527                | Ethernet converterQuick USB adapter        |            |                        |                                             |
| AD-8920A               | Remote display                             |            | [ <del> </del> 5       | CTS, RTS control31, 45                      |
| AD-8922A               |                                            | , 61       | CTS                    | 49                                          |
| Rdd                    | add                                        | 29         |                        |                                             |
| AK code<br>유무-占        | Auto print difference 20, 24               | 48         | - D -                  |                                             |
| nr-a<br>Ar-d           | Auto print difference                      | , 40<br>31 | dafa .                 | Data memory 30                              |
| 77. O<br>82-2          | Auto print polarity30, 34                  | . 45       |                        | er 63                                       |
| RE-F                   | Auto feed31                                |            | Digit<br>d-na          | Data number output                          |
|                        | ring pan                                   |            | dout                   | Data output                                 |
|                        | ring pan guide                             |            |                        |                                             |
|                        | range50                                    |            |                        |                                             |
| AX-GXK-3               | ime50<br>1 Breeze break                    | 60         | - E -                  |                                             |
|                        | 5P/CTF Connector                           |            | <b>-</b> E             | Weighing pan Error 55                       |
| AX-KO1710-200          | RS-232C cable9                             | , 60       | Ē                      | Overload error 55                           |
|                        | (/30KPAN Auto-centering Pan                |            | EC,E00                 | Communications error                        |
|                        | B Foot switch5  5P-EX USB converter        |            | EC,E01<br>EC,E02       | Undefined command error 56<br>Not ready 56  |
| AA-USD-Z               | JI -LA USD CONVENER                        | 01         | EC,E03                 | Timeout error 57                            |
| - B -                  |                                            |            | EC,E04                 | Excess characters error 57                  |
| <b>- Б -</b><br>bRSFnc | Environment display                        | 20         | EC,E06                 | Format error57                              |
| וויבוים                | Environment display                        | 20         | EC,E07                 | Parameter setting error 57                  |

| Er[d<br>Error  <br>Error 6<br>Error 7<br>Error code | Stability error             | 55<br>55<br>35<br>31<br>55<br>55 | - <b>O</b> -<br>Option<br>- <b>P</b> -<br>P5<br>Pnt<br>Poff<br>P-on<br>Prt<br>PUSE | internal mass correction       | 24<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>45 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| External we                                         | eight19                     | , 20, 63                         | Range                                                                              | 6                              | 33                         |
|                                                     | 3                           | ,                                | rEcEnd                                                                             | End block4                     |                            |
| -F-                                                 |                             |                                  | Repeatabil                                                                         | ity6                           | 33                         |
| F IL                                                | Filter                      | 15                               | Re-zero                                                                            | <u>6</u>                       | 33                         |
| FAST                                                |                             | 17                               | rn[j                                                                               | Display at start2              |                            |
| FUL                                                 | Memory full                 | 56                               | RsCom                                                                              | 4                              |                            |
| 65 i                                                | Capacity indicator          | 29                               | RsKey<br>- Ł c                                                                     | Clock battery error5           |                            |
|                                                     |                             |                                  | RTS                                                                                | 4                              |                            |
| - G -                                               |                             |                                  |                                                                                    |                                |                            |
| GX-04K                                              |                             |                                  | -S-                                                                                |                                |                            |
| GX-06K                                              |                             |                                  | 5- 1d                                                                              | ID number output31, 4          | 15                         |
| GX-07K                                              | A piecel weighing how       | 9, 60                            | 5 ,F                                                                               | Serial interface               | 31                         |
| GXK-012                                             | Animal weighing bowl        | 00                               | SLOW                                                                               | 1                              |                            |
|                                                     |                             |                                  | Smart rang                                                                         | ge function6                   | 33                         |
| - H -                                               |                             | 00                               | Span calibr                                                                        | ration16, 3                    | 33                         |
| HoLd                                                | Hold function               | 29                               | 5Pd                                                                                | Display refresh rate2          | 29                         |
| _                                                   |                             |                                  |                                                                                    | n time6                        |                            |
| -1-                                                 |                             |                                  | Stable valu                                                                        | ie6<br>Title block4            |                            |
| ıd                                                  | ID number setting           |                                  | 56-P                                                                               | Stability band width29, 3      |                            |
| ID Number                                           |                             | 39                               | 5-F9                                                                               | Time/Date output3              | 31                         |
| info<br>int                                         | GLP outputInterval time     |                                  | Store                                                                              | 6                              | 33                         |
|                                                     | SS                          |                                  |                                                                                    |                                |                            |
| IP-65                                               |                             |                                  | -T -                                                                               |                                |                            |
| •••                                                 |                             |                                  | Tare                                                                               | 6                              | 34                         |
| - K -                                               |                             |                                  |                                                                                    | ght19, 6                       |                            |
| KF format                                           |                             | 36                               | Erc                                                                                | Zero tracking2                 | 29                         |
| KF IOIIIat                                          |                             | 30                               | E-UP                                                                               | Timeout 3                      | 31                         |
| -L-                                                 |                             |                                  | F RbE                                                                              | Data format31, 4               | 45                         |
| _                                                   | Cample mass arrer           | EE                               |                                                                                    |                                |                            |
| Lo                                                  | Sample mass error           | 55                               | - U -                                                                              |                                |                            |
| 8.4                                                 |                             |                                  | Un ıE                                                                              | Unit3                          | 32                         |
| - M -                                               |                             |                                  |                                                                                    |                                |                            |
|                                                     | parator3, 7                 |                                  | - W -                                                                              |                                |                            |
| MID.<br>ñl l                                        | Programmable-unit (Multi-un |                                  | WinCT                                                                              | Communication Tools Software 4 | 16                         |
| Mode                                                |                             |                                  |                                                                                    |                                |                            |
| MT format                                           |                             |                                  | -Z-                                                                                |                                |                            |
|                                                     |                             |                                  | Zero point                                                                         | 6                              | 64                         |
| - N -                                               |                             |                                  |                                                                                    | power-on 16, 3                 |                            |
|                                                     | format                      | 36                               | •                                                                                  |                                |                            |
| radificited l                                       | omat                        |                                  |                                                                                    |                                |                            |

# **MEMO**

# **MEMO**

# Masseomparator

# INSTRUCTION MANUAL

**MC-100KS** 



# This Manual and Marks

All safety messages are identified by the following, "WARNING" or "CAUTION", of ANSI Z535.4 (American National Standard Institute: Product Safety Signs and Labels). The meanings are as follows:

| Z!\SWARNING      | A potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b> CAUTION | A potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury.  |



This is a hazard alert mark.

- □ This manual is subject to change without notice at any time to improve the product.
- □ The contents of the product specifications and this manual are subject to change without any obligation on the part of the manufacturer.
- Under the copyright laws, the software (program) described in it are copyrighted, with all rights reserved.

The software may be installed into one computer and may not be installed into other computers without the prior written consent of A&D Company. Copying includes translation into another language, reproduction, conversion, photocopy and offer or loan to another person.

- Microsoft, Windows, Word and Excel are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation.
  - © 2016 A&D Company, Limited All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, or translated into any language in any form by any means without the written permission of A&D Company, Limited.

## Contents

|                                                    | Contents                                                                                                                                                                                         |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Basic Ope                                          | eration                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |
| 1.<br>1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-3-1.<br>1-3-2.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3<br>4<br>4              |
| 2.<br>2-1.                                         | Unpacking And Installing The BalanceInstalling the Balance                                                                                                                                       |                          |
| 3.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.                 | Precautions  Before Use  During Use  After Use  Power Supply                                                                                                                                     | 8<br>9<br>.10            |
| 4.                                                 | Display Symbols And Key Operation                                                                                                                                                                | . 11                     |
| 5.                                                 | Weighing Units                                                                                                                                                                                   | .12                      |
| 6.<br>6-1.<br>6-2.<br>6-2-1.<br>6-2-2.<br>6-2-3.   | When Using as a Mass Comparator                                                                                                                                                                  | .14<br>.14<br>.14<br>.14 |
| Adapting                                           | to the Environment                                                                                                                                                                               |                          |
| 7.<br>7-1.<br>7-2.                                 | Weighing Speed Adjustment / Self Check Function                                                                                                                                                  | .16                      |
| 8.<br>8-1.<br>8-2.<br>8-3.<br>8-4.<br>8-5.<br>8-6. | Calibration Calibration Group Automatic Self Calibration One-Touch Calibration Calibration Using an External Weight Calibration Test Using an External Weight Correcting the Internal Mass Value | .18<br>.19<br>.20<br>.21 |
| Functions                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |
| 9.<br>9-1.<br>9-2.                                 | Function Switch And Initialization  Permit or Inhibit  Initializing the Balance                                                                                                                  | .25                      |

10.

10-1.

10-2.

10-3.

10-4.

10-5.

Function Table......27

Details of the Function Table ......28

| 10-6.          | Description of the Item "Data Format"                                                    | 34 |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 10-6-1         |                                                                                          |    |
| 10-7.          | Data Format Examples                                                                     | 37 |
| 11.            | ID Number And GLP Report                                                                 | 38 |
| 11-1.          | Setting the ID Number                                                                    |    |
| 11-2.          | GLP Report                                                                               |    |
| RS-232C        | Serial Interface                                                                         |    |
| 12.            | Standard Input And Output Interface                                                      | 42 |
| 12-1.          | RS-232C and External Contact Input                                                       |    |
| 12-2.          | Connection to Peripheral Equipment                                                       |    |
| 12-2-          |                                                                                          |    |
| 12-2-2         | 2. Connection to a Computer and the Use of WinCT                                         | 45 |
| 13.            | Commands                                                                                 | 46 |
| 13-1.          | Command List                                                                             |    |
| 13-2.          | Acknowledge Code and Error Codes                                                         | 47 |
| 13-3.          | Control Using CTS and RTS                                                                | 48 |
| 13-4.          | Settings Related to RS-232C                                                              | 48 |
| 14.            | Extended Function                                                                        | 49 |
| 14-1.          | Description of "Averaging range" and "Averaging time"                                    |    |
| 14-1-          | •                                                                                        |    |
| 14-1-          | 2. Filter Depending on Differences in the Amount to Deliver Powdery and Liquid Material. | 51 |
| Maintena       | nce                                                                                      |    |
| 15.            | Maintenance                                                                              | 52 |
| 15-1.          | Treatment of the Balance                                                                 |    |
| 16.            | Troubleshooting                                                                          | 53 |
| 16-1.          | Checking the Balance Performance and Environment                                         |    |
| 16-2.          | Error Codes                                                                              |    |
| 16-3.          | Other Display                                                                            |    |
| 16-4.          | Asking for Repair                                                                        |    |
| 17.            | Specifications                                                                           | 57 |
| 17.<br>17-1.   | External Dimensions                                                                      |    |
| 17-1.<br>17-2. | Options and Peripheral Instruments                                                       |    |
|                |                                                                                          |    |
| 18.            | Terms/Index                                                                              |    |
| 18-1.          | Terms                                                                                    |    |
| 18-2.          | Index                                                                                    | 03 |

# 1. Introduction

This manual describes how the MC Series Mass Comparator Balance, MC-100KS works and how to get the most out of it in terms of performance.

Read this manual thoroughly before using the balance and keep it at hand for future reference.

For other functions and operations that this manual does not describe, refer to the GP series instruction manual.

## 1-1. About This Manual

This manual consists of the following five parts:

Basic operation ......Describes precautions, the balance's construction and basic

operation.

Adapting to the environment .... Describes response (and stability) adjustment to adapt to

the environment where there is vibration or drafts, the way to maintain weighing precision in a variation of ambient

temperature, calibration and calibration test.

Selecting functions......Describes functions of the balance.

Interface and communication....Describes the RS-232C serial interface and external contact

input. The RS-232C serial interface can communicate with a computer that requests weighing data and controls the balance. This RS-232C interface is for use with a computer or printer. The external contact input commands the balance

re-zeroing and data output.

Maintenance .................Describes maintenance, error codes, troubleshooting,

specifications and options.

## 1-2. Features

- Display resolution, one digit greater than a standard balance. This allows management of OIML class M1 or lower weights.
- Capable of weighing small amounts of powdery or liquid material, even with a massive tare.
- Standard RS-232C serial interface to communicate with a computer.
  - Windows communication tools software (WinCT) to allow easy communication with a computer using Windows.

The current version of the WinCT can be downloaded from the A&D website.

# 1-3. Compliance

## 1–3–1. Compliance with FCC Rules

Please note that this equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy. This equipment has been tested and has been found to comply with the limits of a Class A computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules. These rules are designed to provide reasonable protection against interference when equipment is operated in a commercial environment. If this unit is operated in a residential area, it may cause some interference and under these circumstances the user would be required to take, at his own expense, whatever measures are necessary to eliminate the interference.

(FCC = Federal Communications Commission in the U.S.A.)

# 1-3-2. Compliance With Directives of CE mark

This device features radio interference suppression, safety regulation and restriction of Hazardous Substances in compliance with the following Council Directives

Council directive 2004/108/EC EN61326 EMC directive

Council directive 2006/95/EC EN60950 Safety of Information Technology Equipment Council directive 2011/65/EU EN50581 Restriction of the use of certain Hazardous

**Substances** 

The CE mark is an official mandatory European marking.
Please note that any electronic product must comply with local laws and regulations when sold or used anywhere outside Europe.



A&D INSTRUMENTS LTD
24 Blacklands Way
Abingdon Business Park,
Ahingdon, Oxford,
OX14 1DY United Kingdom
Phone: +44 [0]1235 550420
Fax: +44 (0)1235 550485
VAT Reg no. GB 596 1273 15
UK Reg. Office No. 2609110

# CE

A & D Instruments Ltd. hereby declare that the following Weighing product conforms to the requirements of the council directives on ...

Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) 2004/108/EC, Low Voltage Equipment (LVD) 2006/95/EC amended by 93/68/EEC and Restriction of the use of certain Hazardous Substances (RoHS) 2011/65/EU

provided that they bear the CE mark of conformity.

Model/Series....MC-100K

Standards applicable:

#### EN 61326-1:2013

Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use -EMC requirements Part 1: General requirements

EN 60950-1:2006+A11:2009+A1:2010.A11:2012

Safety of Information Technology Equipment

EN 50581:2012

Technical documentation for the assessment of electrical and electronic products with respect to the restriction of hazardous substances

CE Mark first applied 09 November 2010 Signed for A&D Instruments in Oxford England 01 August 2015

P. Argus Managing Director

AD

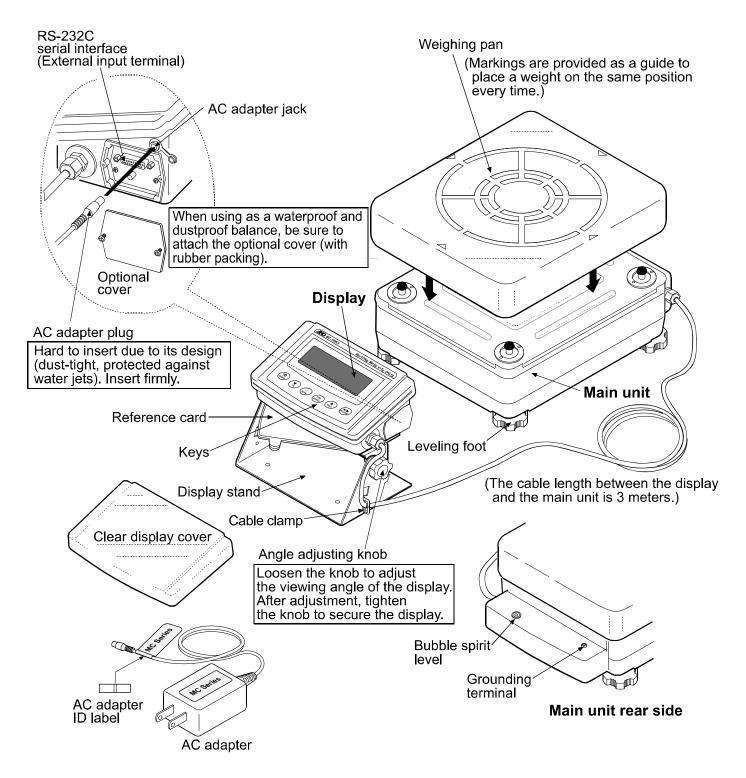






# 2. Unpacking And Installing The Balance

- The balance is a precision instrument. Unpack the balance carefully. Keep the packing material to be used for transporting the balance in the future.
- After unpacking, see the illustrations to confirm that everything is included.

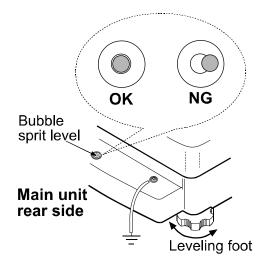


Note Please confirm that the AC adapter type is correct for your local voltage and receptacle type.

# 2-1. Installing the Balance

Install the balance as follows:

- 1 Refer to "3. Precautions" for installing the balance.
- 2 Adjust the leveling feet to level the balance. Confirm it using the bubble spirit level.
- 3 Confirm that the AC adapter type is correct for the local voltage and receptacle type.
- 4 Insert the AC adapter firmly into the AC adapter jack on the balance. Ground the balance. Warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes with nothing on the weighing pan.



# 3. Precautions

To get the optimum performance from the balance and acquire accurate weighing data, note the following:

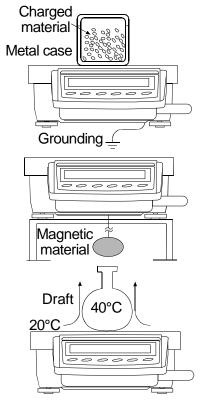
## 3-1. Before Use

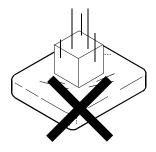
- The maximum resolution of the precision balance is million counts. Therefore, there are tendencies to be influenced by temperature change, air pressure change, static electricity, vibration and drafts where the balance is placed.
- Install the balance in an environment where the temperature and humidity are not excessive.
   The best operating temperature is about 20°C / 68°F at about 50% relative humidity.
- Install the balance where it is not exposed to direct sunlight and it is not affected by heaters or air conditioners.
- Install the balance where it is free of dust.
- Install the balance away from equipment that produces magnetic fields.
- Install the balance in a stable place avoiding vibration and shock. Corners of rooms on the first floor are best, as they are less prone to vibration.
- □ The weighing table should be solid and free from vibration, drafts and as level as possible.
- Level the balance by adjusting the leveling feet and confirm it using the bubble spirit level.
- If static electricity is a problem at the installation site, use the electrostatic field meter and the static eliminator.
- Ensure a stable power source when using the AC adapter.
- Connect the AC adapter and warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes.
- Calibrate the balance periodically for accurate weighing.
- When the balance is installed for the first time or has been moved, warm up the balance for at least 6 hours to allow the balance to reach equilibrium with the ambient temperature, and then perform calibration before use.
- The meaning of IP-65 is "No ingress of dust. Protected against water jets".
  If a powerful water jet is used or the balance is immersed in water, it may cause a damage that is due to ingress of water.
- Confirm that "the AC adapter plug is inserted firmly into the AC adapter jack" and "the RS-232C serial interface terminal is covered using the optional waterproof cover, when using as a waterproof and dustproof balance.
- When performing data transmission using the RS-232C serial interface, the balance does not comply with IP-65 (waterproof and dustproof).

⚠ Do not install the balance where flammable or corrosive gas is present.

# 3–2. During Use

- Discharge static electricity from the weighing material. When weighing sample (plastics, insulator, etc.) could have a static charge, the weighing value is influenced. Ground the balance, and
  - Eliminate the static electricity by using an optinal static eliminator, AD-1683.
  - Or try to keep the ambient humidity above 45%RH at the room.
  - Or use the metal shield case.
  - Or wipe a charged material (plastic sample etc.) with the wet cloth.
- This balance uses a strong magnet as part of the balance assembly, so please use caution when weighing magnetic materials such as iron. If there is a problem, use the underhook on the bottom of the balance to suspend the material away from the influence of the magnet.
- Eliminate any temperature difference between the sample and the environment. When a sample is warmer (cooler) than the ambient temperature, the sample will be lighter (heavier) than the true weight. This error is due to a rising (falling) draft around the sample.
- Make each weighing gently and quickly to avoid errors due to changes in the environmental conditions.
- Do not drop things upon the weighing pan, or place a sample on the pan that is beyond the balance weighing capacity. Place the sample in the center of the weighing pan.
- Do not use a sharp instrument such as a pencil to press the keys. Use your finger only.
- Press the RE-ZERO key before each weighing to prevent possible errors.
- Calibrate the balance periodically so as to eliminate possible errors.
- Take into consideration the affect of air buoyancy on a sample when more accuracy is required.
- The reference card is provided to refer for basic operations.
- Prevent foreign matter, such as powder, liquid and metal, from invading the area around the weighing pan.







## 3–3. After Use

- Avoid mechanical shock to the balance.
- Do not disassemble the balance. Contact the local A&D dealer if the balance needs service or repair.
- Do not use organic solvents to clean the balance. Clean the balance with a lint free cloth that is moistened with warm water and a mild detergent.
- Do not allow the balance to be immersed in water. Even though the balance complies with IP code, the balance will not withstand being completely immersed in water.
- □ The weighing pan can be removed to clean the balance. Clean by splashing with water.

# 3–4. Power Supply

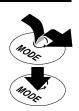
- Do not remove the AC adapter while the internal mass is in motion, for example, immediately after the AC adapter is connected, or during calibration using the internal mass.
  - If the AC adapter is removed under the conditions described above, the internal mass will be left unsecured, that may cause mechanical damage when the balance is moved. Before removing the AC adapter, press the ON:OFF key and confirm that zero is displayed.
- When the AC adapter is connected, the balance is in the standby mode if the standby indicator is on. This is a normal state and does not harm the balance. For accurate weighing, keep the AC adapter connected to the balance unless the balance is not to be used for a long period of time.

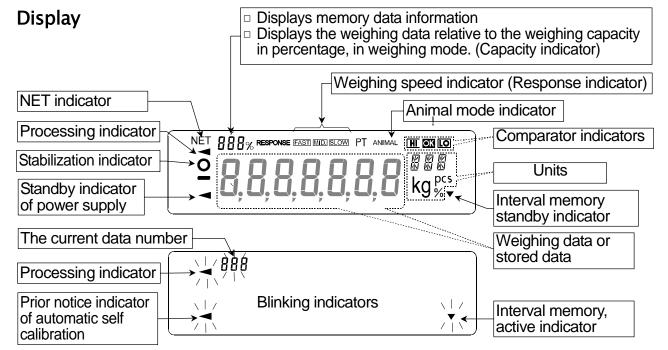
# 4. Display Symbols And Key Operation

## **Key Operations**

Key operation affects how the balance functions. The basic key operations are:

- "Press and release the key immediately" or "Press the key"
  - = normal key operation during measurement
- "Press and hold the key".



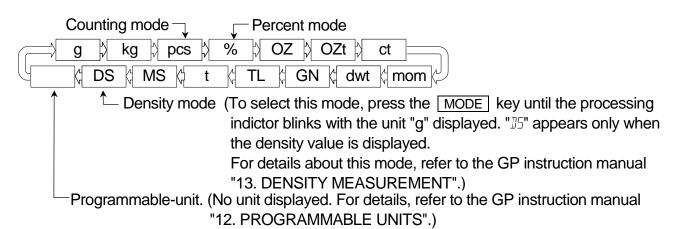


Each key, when pressed or when pressed and held, functions as follows:

| Key              | When pressed and released                                                                                                                                | When pressed and held                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I/O<br>ON:OFF    | Turns the display ON and OFF. The stand is turned off. The weighing mode is enable is available anytime. Pressing the key duri and turn the display OFF. | d when the display is turned on. This key                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1/10d<br>SAMPLE  | In the weighing mode, turns the minimum weighing value ON and OFF. In the counting or percent mode, enters the sample storing mode.                      | Enters the function table mode. Refer to "10. Function Table".                                                                                                                                               |
| MODE             | No function at the factory setting.<br>Switches the weighing units when units other<br>than "g" are stored in the function setting.                      | Performs weighing speed adjustment (response adjustment) and self check.                                                                                                                                     |
| CAL              | Performs calibration using the internal mass.                                                                                                            | Displays other items of the calibration menu.                                                                                                                                                                |
| © PRINT          | Stores the weighing data in memory or outputs to a printer or personal computer depending on the function table settings. (Factory setting = output)     | No function at the factory setting.  By changing the function table:  Outputs "Title block" and "End block" for the GLP/GMP compliant report.  Refer to "11-2. GLP Report ".  Displays the data memory menu. |
| →0/T←<br>RE-ZERO | Sets the display to zero.                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

# 5. Weighing Units

With the balance, only the unit "g" (gram) was set at the factory.
 The following weighing units and weighing modes are available for selection:



A unit or mode can be selected and stored in the function table as described in the GP series instruction manual "4-2. Changing the Units".

If a weighing mode (or unit of weight) has been turned off, that mode or unit will be missing in the sequence. Tael has four varieties, one of which can be selected and installed at the factory.

For details about the units and modes, see the table below:

| Name (unit, mode)              | Abbre-<br>viation | Display                                | Function table (Storing mode) | Conversion factor<br>1 g = |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Gram                           | g                 | g                                      | g                             | 1 g                        |
| Kilogram                       | kg                | kg                                     | kg                            | 1000 g                     |
| Counting mode                  | pcs               | pcs                                    | pcs                           |                            |
| Percent mode                   | %                 | %                                      | %                             |                            |
| Ounce (Avoir)                  | OZ                | 02                                     | 02                            | 28.349523125 g             |
| Troy Ounce                     | OZt               | 02 t                                   | OZ t                          | 31.1034768 g               |
| Metric Carat                   | ct                | ct                                     | ct                            | 0.2 g                      |
| Momme                          | mom               | mom                                    | mpm                           | 3.75 g                     |
| Pennyweight                    | dwt               | dnt                                    | dnt                           | 1.55517384 g               |
| Grain (UK)                     | GN                | <u> </u>                               | БN                            | 0.06479891 g               |
| Tael (HK general, Singapore)   |                   |                                        |                               | 37.7994 g                  |
| Tael (HK jewelry)              | TL                | T.L.                                   | TL                            | 37.429 g                   |
| Tael (Taiwan)                  |                   | 16                                     | 1 L                           | L                          |
| Tael (China)                   |                   |                                        |                               | 31.25 g                    |
| Tola (India)                   | t                 | t                                      | t                             | 11.6638038 g               |
| Messghal                       | MS                | 115                                    | M5                            | 4.6875 g                   |
| Density mode                   | DS                | ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## | 115                           |                            |
| Programmable-unit (Multi-unit) | Mlt               |                                        | MLt                           |                            |

- □ The tables below indicate the weighing capacity and the minimum display for each unit, depending on the balance model.
- When a measurement unit other than gram is used, it is not possible to weigh up to capacity of the balance because the display does not have sufficient digits.
   Use the MC series balance within the values shown in the tables below.

|                              | MC-100KS   |                 |  |  |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Unit                         | Capacity   | Minimum display |  |  |
| Gram                         | 101000 g   | 0.1             |  |  |
| Kilogram                     | 101 kg     | 0.0001          |  |  |
| Ounce (Avoir)                | 3562 OZ    | 0.005           |  |  |
| Troy Ounce                   | 3247 OZt   | 0.005           |  |  |
| Metric Carat                 | 505000 ct  | 0.5             |  |  |
| Momme                        | 26933 mom  | 0.05            |  |  |
| Pennyweight                  | 64945 dwt  | 0.1             |  |  |
| Grain (UK)                   | 1558668 GN | 2               |  |  |
| Tael (HK general, Singapore) | 2672 TL    | 0.005           |  |  |
| Tael (HK jewelry)            | 2698 TL    | 0.005           |  |  |
| Tael (Taiwan)                | 2693 TL    | 0.005           |  |  |
| Tael (China)                 | 3232 TL    | 0.005           |  |  |
| Tola (India)                 | 8659 t     | 0.01            |  |  |
| Messghal                     | 21546 MS   | 0.05            |  |  |

# 6. Weighing

# 6-1. Selecting a Weighing Unit (Mode)

Press the MODE key to select a unit or mode for weighing.

The unit "g" (gram) was set at the factory.

To use other units, select and store units and displaying order in the function setting of "Un the". For details on weighing unit storing procedure, refer to the GP series instruction manual, "4-2. Chaning the Units".

# 6-2. Basic Weighing

## 6-2-1. For More Stable Weighing

• To reduce the influence of drafts and vibration, set the following function settings as below.

"Condition ([and)" of "Environment, Display (b85Fnc)" to "Slow (2)"

"Filter (F /L)" of "Environment, Display (685Fnc)" to "Used (/)"

## **Function Settings**

Refer to "10. Function Table" on page 27 to check or change the function settings.

| Class                  | Item and Parameter |           | ter | Description                           |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 6RSFnc                 | Cand               | Condition | 2   | Slow response rate, stable value SLOW |
| Environment<br>Display | F IL               | Filter    | 1   | Used                                  |

# 6-2-2. When Using as a Mass Comparator

- To avoid eccentric loading errors, place the sample in the center of the weighing pan.
   The weighing pan has markings as a guide to place a weight on the same position every time.
  - Using an AD-8922A remote controller, which is sold separately, the balance can be controlled remotely by the AD-8922A key operations in the same way as when the CAL or RE-ZERO key of the balance is pressed. For the connection procedure between the balance and the AD-8922A, refer to the AD-8922A instruction manual.
- Take measures against causes of weighing error at the installation site, such as changes in temperature, atmospheric pressure, drafts, vibration and static electricity. Perform weighing operations in an stable environment.
- The table below lists the weight class and recommended measuring range for the MC-100KS. The measuring range is determined so that the balance repeatability is to be less than one third of the maximum permissible error for each weight class.

Weight class and recommended measuring range

|                   | Model  | M C - 1  |          |
|-------------------|--------|----------|----------|
|                   | Class  | M 1      | M 2      |
|                   | 100 kg | <b>†</b> | 1        |
| Weight            | 50 kg  |          |          |
| (Displayed value) | 20 kg  |          |          |
|                   | 10 kg  |          | <b>+</b> |
|                   |        | M 1      | M 2      |

## 6-2-3. When Building into a System

- When a special weighing pan is to be designed, the weight of the pan and the material to be weighed should not exceed the weighing capacity of the balance.
   To reduce influences of static electricity and magnetism, use materials other than resin and magnetic material such as iron.
- There is a function available to maintain the previous weight value in non-volatile memory, even if the AC adapter is removed.
   When "Zero upon power-on (P-Łr)" of "Environment, Display (bR5Fnc)" is set to "/", the previous weight value is displayed upon power-on.
   For details, refer to "Zero upon power-on" on page 32.
- There is a function available to perform span calibration only, when performing calibration with a tare on the weighing pan.

  When "Span calibration (5Pn)" of "Environment, Display (b85Fnc)" is set to " i", span calibration using the internal mass is performed, with a tare on the weighing pan.

  For details, refer to "Span calibration" on page 32.
- To set a higher response rate (weighing speed) or to batch-weigh small amounts of material, such as a powdery material, refer to "14. Extended Function".

# 7. Weighing Speed Adjustment / Self Check Function

# 7-1. Weighing Speed Adjustment

This function detects the influence on weighing that is caused by drafts and/or vibration at the place where the balance is installed and sets the following three weighing speeds (response characteristics) automatically.

The function has three rates as follows:

Changing the weighing speed changes the display refresh rate.

| Indicator | Parameter | Weighing Spee  | ed Stability    | Display refresh rate                         |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|
| FAST      | Cond 0    | Fast response, | Sensitive value | If the weighing speed is changed as follows: |
| MID.      | Cand I    | 1              | <b>■</b>        | MID. or SLOW FAST =10 times/second           |
| SLOW      | Cand 2    | Slow response, | Stable value    | FAST MID. or SLOW = 5 times/second           |

- Step 1 Press and hold the MODE key until RESPONSE is displayed. And then, press the MODE key again quickly.
- Step 2 Press the MODE key to select a weighing speed. Either FAST, MID. or SLOW can be selected.
- Release
  Press again

  MODE

  ed.

  FAST MID. SLOW

  MODE

  Select a parameter by pressing the key.

  Release and wait

  ys End.

  the

0.0 a

Press and hold

Step 3 After a few seconds of inactivity the balance displays End.

Then, it returns to the weighing mode and displays the updated response indicator. The response indicator remains displayed for a while.

#### **Note**

- □ The weighing speed adjustment can be changed at "Condition ([and)" of "Environment, Display (bfl5Fnc)" in the function table. Refer to "10. Function Table" for details.
- To set a refresh rate of 5 times/second when the response rate is FAST or 10 times/second when the response rate is MID. or SLOW, change the "Display refresh rate (5Pd)" parameter of "Environment, Display (δΠ5Fnc)" in the function table.
- If the weight value is not stabilized due to drafts or vibration when "[and []" is selected by the automatic response adjustment, change the parameter of "[and" manually in the function table.

# 7–2. Self Check Function with Response Adjustment

This function automatically updates the response adjustment by analyzing the influence of the environment on the weighing data and also self-checks the balance performance using the internal mass.

Press and hold

MODE

ΟX

[].[] g

Release

Result

[ X

[ H

- Step 1 Press and hold the MODE key until RESPONSE is displayed, and then release the key.
- Step 2 The balance automatically starts to check the balance performance and sets the response characteristic.

# Caution Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance during adjustment.

Step 3 After automatic adjustment, the balance displays the updated response indicator and returns to the weighing mode.

The response indicator remains displayed for a while.

## Example of display

MID. and OK: The example of display indicates that the result of the self check is good and MID. is selected as the response rate.

#### **Note**

- If improper performance is found in the self check, the balance displays [[H no]].
   Contact the local A&D dealer for repair.
- If the automatic response adjustment fails, the balance displays [H nb]. Check the ambient conditions such as breeze and vibration, also check the weighing pan. Then, perform the adjustment again. To return to the weighing mode, press the CAL key.

# 8. Calibration

# 8-1. Calibration Group

The balance has the following modes as a calibration group.

### **Calibration**

Automatic self calibration (Calibration due to changes in temperature)

Calibration using the internal mass (One-touch calibration)

Calibration using an external weight

## **Calibration Test**

Calibration test using an external weight (Calibration test does not perform calibration)

### Correction of the internal mass value

## **Terms**

The following terms are defined as follows:

Internal mass = Built-in calibration weight

External weight = A weight that you have. Referred to as a calibration weight when

used for calibration.

Calibration weight = A weight used for calibration

Target weight = An external weight used for calibration test

## Caution

Calibration adjusts the balance for accurate weighing.

Besides periodic calibration and before each use, perform calibration when:

- The balance is installed for the first time.
- The balance has been moved.
- The ambient environment has changed.
- Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance during calibration.
- To output the GLP/GMP compliant report using the RS-232C interface, set "GLP output ( nF a)" of "Data output (daut)". Refer to "10. Function Table". Time and date can be added to the GLP report. If the time or date is not correct, adjust them. Refer to the GP series instruction manual "9-9. Clock and Calendar Function".
- □ Calibration test is available only when "GLP output ( nnF a)" of "Data output (daut)" is set to " l" or "2",
- □ The calibration and calibration test data can be stored in memory. To store them, set "Data memory (d用t用)" to "∃". Refer to the GP series instruction manual "11. DATA MEMORY" for details.

## Caution on using an external weight

- The accuracy of an external weight can influence the accuracy of weighing.
- Select an appropriate weight for calibration and calibration test from the following table.

| Model    | Usable calibration weight   | Adjustable range  |
|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| MC-100KS | 60 kg, 80 kg, <b>100 kg</b> | -15.0 g ~ +15.9 g |

The calibration weight in **bold type**: factory setting

The calibration weight value can be adjusted within the range above.

| Display |                                                                  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| •       | This indicator means "In process of measuring calibration data". |
|         | Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance while the |
|         | indicator is displayed.                                          |

# 8-2. Automatic Self Calibration

## Automatic self calibration due to changes in temperature

This function automatically calibrates the balance when the balance detects an ambient temperature change. If GLP output is selected in the function table, the balance outputs the calibration report or stores the data in memory. Automatic self calibration functions even if the display is turned off (standby state). Refer to "9-1. Permit or Inhibit" for the operation.

## Caution

| •                                      | the weighing pan, the balance judges that it is in use and does not self calibration. To maintain the calibrated state, keep the while not in use.                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | Indicates that the balance detects a change in ambient temperature and automatic self calibration will start. If the balance is not used for a few minutes with this indicator blinking, the balance performs automatic self calibration. The blinking duration depends on the environment. |

Indicates that the balance is measuring calibration data. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance while this indicator is displayed. After calibration, the balance returns to indicate the previous display.

**Note** The balance can be used while the indicator blinks. But, it is recommended that to maintain the accuracy, stop using the balance and confirm that there is nothing on the pan and allow the balance to perform self calibration.

## 8-3. One-Touch Calibration

## Calibration using the internal mass

This function calibrates the balance using the internal mass. The only operation required is to press the CAL key.

- Step 1 Connect the AC adapter and warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes with nothing on the weighing pan.
- Step 2 Press the CAL key.
- Step 3 The balance displays [[RL In]] and performs calibration using the internal mass. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance.
- Step 4 The balance displays <code>[End]</code> after calibration. If the "GLP output ( <code>InFa</code>)" parameter of the function table is set to " /" or "2", the balance displays <code>[GLP]</code> and outputs the "calibration report" using the RS-232C interface or stores the data in memory. Refer to "11-2. GLP Report" and "Data memory (dRLR)" of the function table for details.
- Step 5 The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode after calibration.

## About the internal mass

The value of the internal mass may change due to aging, corrosion or other damage caused by the operating environment. Check the internal mass periodically. Correct the internal mass value as necessary. Refer to "8-6. Correcting the Internal Mass Value".

To maintain the weighing accuracy, perform the calibration using an external weight periodically, as described below.

# 8-4. Calibration Using an External Weight

This function calibrates the balance using an external weight.

Step 1 Connect the AC adapter and warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes with nothing on the weighing pan.

Step 2 Press and hold the CAL key until [FRLout] is displayed, then release the key.

Step 3 The balance displays [FRL II].

If you want to change the calibration weight,
 press the SAMPLE key and go to step 4.

 If you use the calibration weight value stored in the balance, go to step 5.

Step 4 Specify the calibration weight value as follows:

SAMPLE key... To switch between the calibration weight selection mode (All of the digits blinking) or the value adjustment mode (The selected digits blinking).

The digits up to the 1<sup>st</sup> decimal place can be adjusted.

RE-ZERO key. To select the calibration weight (All of the digits blinking) or adjust the value (The selected digits blinking). Refer to page 18.

PRINT key ······ To store the new weight value. Even if the AC adapter is removed, the data is maintained in non-volatile memory.

CAL key ...... To cancel the operation and return to [FIL []].

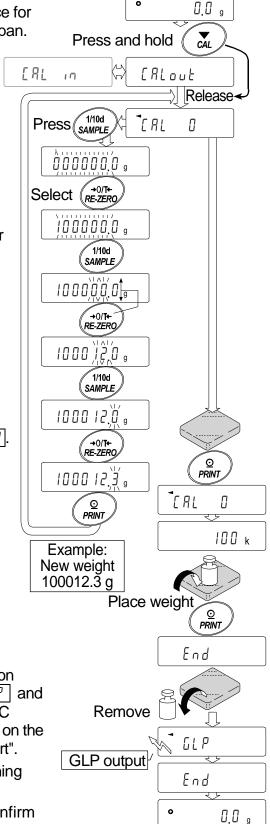
Step 5 Confirm that there is nothing on the pan and press the PRINT key. The balance measures the zero point. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance. The balance displays the calibration weight value.

Step 6 Place the displayed calibration weight on the pan and press the PRINT key. The balance measures the calibration weight. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance.

Step 7 The balance displays *End*. Remove the weight from the pan.

Step 9 The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode.

Step 10 Place the calibration weight on the pan and confirm that the value displayed is within ±20 digits of the specified value. If it is not within the range, check the ambient conditions such as breeze and vibration, also check the weighing pan. Then, repeat steps 1 to 10.



# 8-5. Calibration Test Using an External Weight

This function tests the weighing accuracy using an external weight and outputs the result. This is available only when the "GLP output ( mFa)" parameter is set to " /" or "2". (Calibration test does not perform calibration)

- Step 1 Connect the AC adapter and warm up the balance for at least 30 minutes with nothing on the weighing pan.
- Step 2 Press and hold the CAL key until [[[aut] is displayed, then release the key.
- Step 3 The balance displays [[ [ ].
  - If you want to change the target weight, press the SAMPLE key and go to step 4.
     A list of usable weights is shown on page 19.
  - If you use the target weight value stored in the balance, go to step 5.
- Step 4 Specify the target weight value as follows:
- SAMPLE key... To switch between the target weight selection mode (All of the digits blinking) or the value adjustment mode (The selected digits blinking).

  The digits up to the 1<sup>st</sup> decimal place can be

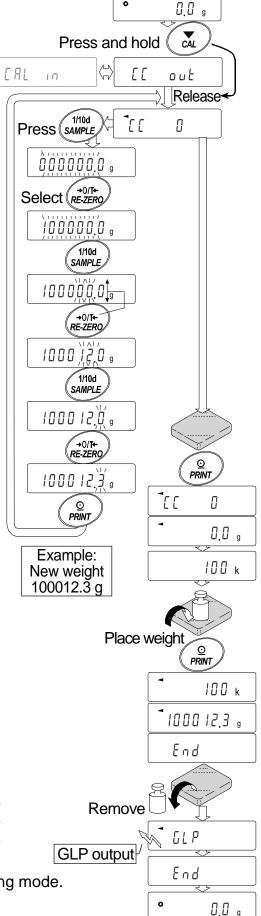
The digits up to the 1<sup>st</sup> decimal place can be adjusted.

RE-ZERO key. To select the target weight (All of the digits blinking) or adjust the value (The selected digits blinking). Refer to page 18.

PRINT key ······ To store the new weight value. Even if the AC adapter is removed, the data is maintained in non-volatile memory.

CAL key ...... To cancel the operation and return to [[[ []].

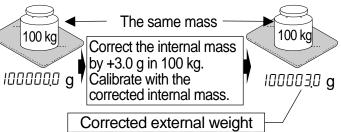
- Step 5 Confirm that there is nothing on the pan and press the PRINT key. The balance measures the zero point and displays the measured value. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance. The balance displays the target weight value.
- Step 6 Place the displayed target weight on the pan and press the PRINT key. The balance measures the target weight and displays the measured value. Do not allow vibration or drafts to affect the balance.
- Step 7 The balance displays *End*. Remove the weight from the pan.
- Step 8 The balance displays LLP and outputs the "calibration test report" using the RS-232C interface or stores the calibration test data in memory. Refer to "11-2. GLP Report" of the function table for details.
- Step 9 The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode.



#### Correcting the Internal Mass Value 8-6.

The balance can correct the internal mass value within the range shown below. This function corrects the internal mass value to conform to an external weight. The corrected mass value is maintained in non-volatile memory even if the AC adapter is removed. The internal mass value is corrected as follows:

| Model    | Target | Range   |
|----------|--------|---------|
| MC-100KS | 100 kg | ±50.0 g |



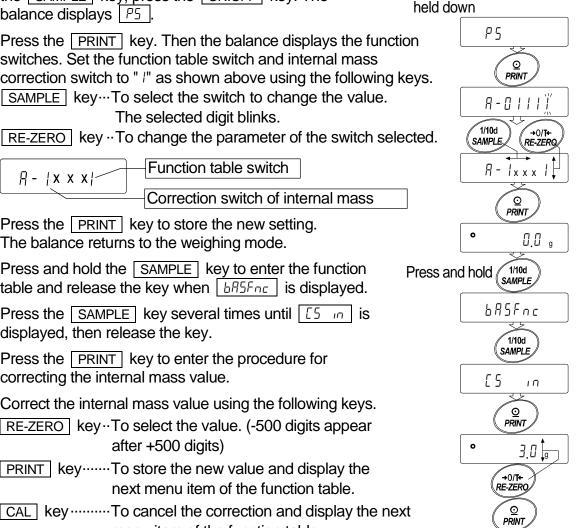
- Step Calibrate the balance using the internal mass. (one-touch calibration). Place the external weight and find out the correction value. Example for correcting the weight value by +3.0 g in 100 kg: If correcting the weight value by +3.0 g in 50 kg, the correction value is +6.0 g as the target value is 100 kg.
- Step 2 Press the ON:OFF key to turn off the display.
- 3 While pressing and holding the PRINT key and Step the SAMPLE key, press the ON:OFF key. The balance displays P5
- 4 Press the PRINT key. Then the balance displays the function Step switches. Set the function table switch and internal mass correction switch to "/" as shown above using the following keys. SAMPLE key...To select the switch to change the value. The selected digit blinks.

Function table switch 月- |x x x| Correction switch of internal mass

- 5 Press the PRINT key to store the new setting. The balance returns to the weighing mode.
- 6 Press and hold the SAMPLE key to enter the function Step table and release the key when | b85Fnc | is displayed.
- Step 7 Press the SAMPLE key several times until [5 in is displayed, then release the key.
- 8 Press the PRINT key to enter the procedure for Step correcting the internal mass value.
- 9 Correct the internal mass value using the following keys. Step RE-ZERO key. To select the value. (-500 digits appear after +500 digits)

PRINT key.....To store the new value and display the next menu item of the function table.

CAL key ......To cancel the correction and display the next menu item of the function table.



1/10d SAMPLE

PRINT

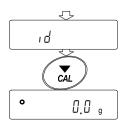
With these keys

I/O

ON:OFF

Press the key

Step 10 Press the CAL key to return the weighing mode.



- Step 11 Press the CAL key to calibrate the balance using the internal mass.
- Step 12 Place the external weight on the pan and confirm that the correction has been performed properly. In this example, confirm that the value displayed is within the range that is described at "Accuracy after calibration using the internal mass" of "17. Specifications". If the value is incorrect, repeat the correction.

# 9. Function Switch And Initialization

## 9–1. Permit or Inhibit

The balance stores parameters that must not be changed unintentionally (Example: Calibration data for accurate weighing, Data for adapting to the operating environment, Control data for the RS-232C interface). There are five switches for the purpose of protecting parameters. Each switch can select either "permit" or "inhibit". The "inhibit" protects parameters against unintentional operations.

- Step 1 Press the ON:OFF key to turn off the display.
- Step 2 While pressing and holding the PRINT key and the SAMPLE key, press the ON:OFF key to display P5.
- Step 3 Press the PRINT key. Then the balance displays the function switches.
- Step 4 Set the switches using the following keys.

SAMPLE key To select a switch to change the parameter. The selected switch blinks.

RE-ZERO key To change the parameter of the switch selected.

To inhibit changes. (Can not be used.)

To permit changes. (Can be used.)

PRINT key

To store the new parameter and return to the weighing mode.

CAL key

To cancel the operation and return to the weighing mode.

Function table

To inhibit changes to the function table.
To permit changes to the function table.
Calibration using the internal mass (One-touch calibration)
To inhibit calibration using the internal mass.
To permit calibration using the internal mass.
Calibration using an external weight
To inhibit calibration using an external weight.
To permit calibration using an external weight.
Automatic self calibration (Calibration due to changes in temperature)
To inhibit automatic self calibration.
Internal mass correction
To inhibit correction

To permit correction

# 9-2. Initializing the Balance

This function returns the following parameters to factory settings.

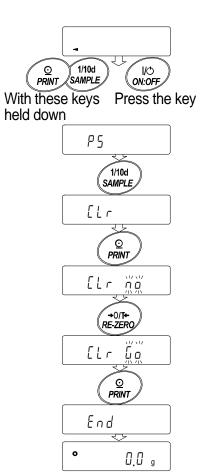
- Calibration data
- Function table
- The sample unit mass value (counting mode),
   100% reference mass value (percent mode)
- □ The data that is stored in the balance using the data memory function
- External calibration weight and target weight value
- Function switch settings

## Note Be sure to calibrate the balance after initialization.

- Step 1 Press the ON:OFF key to turn off the display.
- Step 2 While pressing and holding the PRINT key and the SAMPLE key, press the ON:OFF key to display 75.
- Step 3 Press the SAMPLE key to display [[Lr].
- Step 4 Press the PRINT key.

  To cancel this operation, press the CAL key.
- Step 5 Press the RE-ZERO key to display [Lr [io]
- Step 6 Press the PRINT key to initialize the balance.

  The balance will automatically return to the weighing mode.



# 10. Function Table

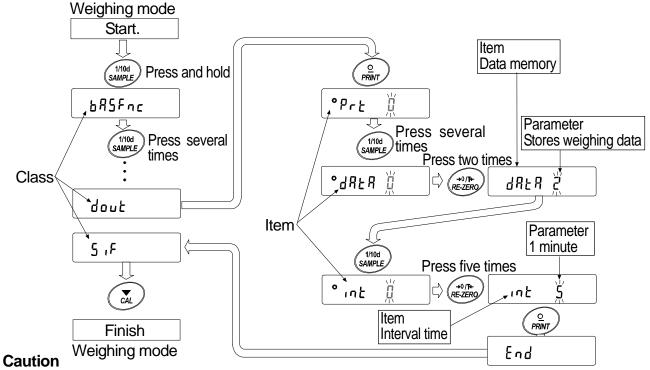
This function table reads or rewrites the parameters that are stored in the balance. These parameters are maintained in non-volatile memory, even if the AC adapter is removed.

## 10-1. Sequence of the Function Table

This function table menu consists of two layers. The first layer is the "Class" and the second layer is the "Item". Each item stores a parameter. New parameters are applied to the balance after the PRINT key is pressed.

## **Example**

This example sets "Stores weighing data" for "Data memory" and "1 minute" for "Interval time".



Check the settings and condition before changing parameters.

# 10-2. Display and Operation Keys

| 0                | The symbol "O" indicates that the parameter displayed is in effect.                                                                                                           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1/10d<br>SAMPLE  | When pressed and held in the weighing mode, enters the function table mode.  Selects the class or item in the function table mode.                                            |
| →0/T←<br>RE-ZERO | Changes the parameter.                                                                                                                                                        |
| ©<br>PRINT       | When a class is displayed, moves to an item in the class.  When an item is displayed, stores the new parameter and displays the next class.                                   |
| CAL              | When an item is displayed, cancels the new parameter and displays the next class.  When a class is displayed, exits the function table mode and returns to the weighing mode. |

# 10-3. Details of the Function Table

| Class           | Item and Parameter                                                                                                                                                                       |               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | Eand<br>Condition                                                                                                                                                                        | 0<br>• 1<br>2 | Fast response, sensitive value MID.  Slow response, stable value SLOW                                                                                                                                | Can be changed by response adjustment. With "Hold I", sets the averaging time.                                               |
|                 | Stability band width                                                                                                                                                                     | • I           | Stable when within ±1 digit  Stable when within ±3 digits                                                                                                                                            | The stabilization indicator illuminates with the display fluctuation within the range. With "Hald I", sets the stable range. |
|                 | HoLd<br>Hold function                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>-</b> []   | OFF<br>ON                                                                                                                                                                                            | Holds the display when stable in animal mode. With "Hold I", ANIMAL turns on.                                                |
|                 | לרכ<br>Zero tracking                                                                                                                                                                     | - I<br>- I    | OFF Normal Strong Very strong                                                                                                                                                                        | Keeps zero display by tracking zero drift.                                                                                   |
|                 | 5Pd<br>Display refresh rate                                                                                                                                                              | • O           | Approx. 5 times/second Approx. 10 times/second                                                                                                                                                       | Period to refresh the display                                                                                                |
| וחרר            | Pnt Decimal point                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>-</b> []   | Point (.)<br>Comma (,)                                                                                                                                                                               | Decimal point format                                                                                                         |
| Environment     | P-on<br>Auto display-ON                                                                                                                                                                  | • []<br>      | OFF<br>ON                                                                                                                                                                                            | Turns on the weighing mode display when the AC adapter is connected.                                                         |
| Display         | Poff Auto display-OFF                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>-</b> []   | OFF<br>ON (10 minutes)                                                                                                                                                                               | Turns off the display after 10 minutes of inactivity.                                                                        |
|                 | ଘ୍ର ମ<br>Capacity indicator                                                                                                                                                              | <b>-</b> []   | OFF<br>ON                                                                                                                                                                                            | Capacity indicator.  Zero: 0%  Maximum capacity: 100%                                                                        |
|                 | Rdd<br>Accumulation function                                                                                                                                                             | <b>-</b> 0    | OFF<br>ON                                                                                                                                                                                            | Displays and outputs the total value of the weighing data.                                                                   |
|                 | ากน์<br>Display at start                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>-</b> 0    | Does not display Displays                                                                                                                                                                            | Select whether or not to display the smallest displayable weighing value at weighing start.                                  |
|                 | F IL<br>Filter                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>-</b> 0    | Not used Used (when the balance is used a                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                              |
|                 | P-E-<br>Zero upon power-on                                                                                                                                                               | • O<br>!      | Sets the display to zero.  Does not set the display to zero. | Displays the previous value. e-zero operations frequently.                                                                   |
|                 | Span calibration  Performs zero and span calibration Performs span calibration only. Span calibration using the internal mass is possil the weighing pan. Refer to "Span calibration" on |               | n<br>mass is possible with a tare on<br>calibration" on page 31.                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                              |
| EL ЯdJ<br>Clock | Refer to the GP manua                                                                                                                                                                    | ıl "9-9. (    | Clock and Calendar Function"                                                                                                                                                                         | Confirms and sets the time and date. The time and date are added to the output data.                                         |
|                 | [P Comparator mode                                                                                                                                                                       |               | No comparison  Comparison, excluding "near zero" when stable value or overloade                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                              |
| [P Fnc          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |               | Comparison, including "near zero" when stable value or overloaded Continuous comparison, excluding "near zero" Continuous comparison, including "near zero"                                          |                                                                                                                              |
| Comparator      | [P in Data input method                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>-</b> 0    | Set the upper lower limit value Set the reference value                                                                                                                                              | Select [P H   or [P La.<br>Select [P r EF or [P Lāt.                                                                         |
|                 | [P-r<br>Comparison results                                                                                                                                                               | <b>-</b> 0    | Not added Added                                                                                                                                                                                      | Select whether or not to add the comparison results to the output data.                                                      |

<sup>• :</sup> Factory settings. Digit is a unit of minimum weighing value.

| Class                 | Item and Parameter          |             | Description                       |                                                                      |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [P Fnc                | [P-b                        | <b>-</b> [] | OFF                               | Displays the results on the main                                     |
| Comparator            | Main display comparison     | 1           | ON                                | portion of the display in place of the weight value.                 |
| Displayed             | 6EP_                        | <b>-</b> [] | OFF                               | Select whether or not to sound the                                   |
| only when             | LO buzzer                   | 1           | ON                                | LO buzzer.                                                           |
| Comparator output     | bEP-                        | <b>-</b> [] | OFF                               | Select whether or not to sound the                                   |
| (GP-04) is            | OK buzzer                   | - 1         | ON                                | OK buzzer.                                                           |
| installed             | PED-                        | <b>-</b> [] | OFF                               | Select whether or not to sound the                                   |
| (                     | HI buzzer                   | 1           | ON                                | HI buzzer.                                                           |
| [P H  <br>Upper limit |                             |             | Refer to the GP manual            | Displayed when [ P in []                                             |
| EP Lo                 |                             |             | "9-10. Comparator Function"       | is selected.                                                         |
| Lower limit           |                             |             | parametri anticon                 |                                                                      |
| [P rEF                |                             |             |                                   |                                                                      |
| Reference va          | lue                         |             | Refer to the GP manual            | Displayed when [P in                                                 |
| [P Lnt                |                             |             | "9-10. Comparator Function"       | is selected.                                                         |
| Tolerance             |                             |             |                                   | Accepte the DDINT key only when                                      |
|                       |                             | <b>-</b> [] | Key mode                          | Accepts the PRINT key only when the display is stable.               |
|                       |                             | ,           | Auto print mode A                 |                                                                      |
|                       | Prt                         | i           | (Reference = zero)                | Outputs data when the display is stable and conditions of RP-P, RP-b |
|                       | Data output mode            | 2           | Auto print mode B                 | and the reference value are met.                                     |
|                       |                             |             | (Reference = last stable value)   |                                                                      |
|                       |                             | 3           | specified displa                  | With JALA 0, outputs data at the                                     |
|                       |                             |             |                                   | specified display refresh rate; with                                 |
|                       | 유무-무<br>Auto print polarity | <b>-</b> [] | Plus only                         | Displayed value>Reference                                            |
|                       |                             | 1           | Minus only                        | Displayed value <reference< td=""></reference<>                      |
|                       |                             | 2           | Both                              | Regardless of displayed value                                        |
|                       | <br>  ЯР-Ь                  | <b>-</b> [] | 10 digits                         | D:#                                                                  |
|                       | Auto print difference       | 1           | 100 digits                        | Difference between reference value and displayed value               |
|                       |                             | 2           | 1000 digits                       |                                                                      |
| dout                  | ਰਸ਼ੁਸ਼<br>Data memory       | <b>-</b> [] | Not used                          |                                                                      |
| Data output           |                             | 1           | Stores unit mass in counting mode |                                                                      |
|                       |                             | 2           | Stores weighing data              | Related items:<br>Prt, int, d-no, 5-td, inFo                         |
|                       |                             | 3           | Stores calibration data           |                                                                      |
|                       |                             | 4           | Stores comparator settings        |                                                                      |
|                       |                             | 5           | Stores tare value                 |                                                                      |
|                       |                             | <b>-</b> [] |                                   |                                                                      |
|                       | וחל<br>Interval time        | !           | Every display refresh             |                                                                      |
|                       |                             | '           | 2 seconds                         |                                                                      |
|                       |                             |             | 5 seconds                         |                                                                      |
|                       |                             | 3           | 10 seconds                        | Interval time in the interval memory                                 |
|                       |                             | 4           | 30 seconds                        | mode when using Prt 3, d8t8 2                                        |
|                       |                             | 5           | 1 minute                          |                                                                      |
|                       |                             | 6           | 2 minute                          |                                                                      |
|                       |                             | 7           | 5 minute                          |                                                                      |
|                       |                             | <u>'</u>    | 10 minute                         |                                                                      |
|                       |                             |             |                                   |                                                                      |

<sup>• :</sup> Factory settings. Digit is a unit of minimum weighing value.

| Class             | Item and Parameter   |             | Description         |                                                                                        |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | d-no                 | <b>-</b> [] | No output           | Refer to the GP manual "11. DATA                                                       |
|                   | Data number output   | 1           | Output              | MEMORY"                                                                                |
|                   |                      | <b>-</b> [] | No output           | Calagta subathar or not the time or                                                    |
|                   | 5-Ed                 |             | Time only           | Selects whether or not the time or date is added to the weighing data.                 |
|                   | Time/Date output     | 2           | Date only           | Refer to the GP manual "9-9. Clock and Calendar Function" for details.                 |
|                   |                      | 3           | Time and date       | and Calendar Function Tor details.                                                     |
|                   | 5- ıd                | <b>-</b> [] | No output           | Selects whether or not the ID                                                          |
|                   | ID number output     | 1           | Output              | number is output.                                                                      |
| dout              | PUSE                 | <b>-</b> [] | No pause            | Selects the data output interval.                                                      |
| Data output       | Data output pause    | 1           | Pause (1.6 seconds) | Selects the data output interval.                                                      |
|                   | RL-F                 | <b>-</b> [] | Not used            | Selects whether or not automatic                                                       |
|                   | Auto feed            | 1           | Used                | feed is performed.                                                                     |
|                   | ınFa                 | <b>-</b> [] | No output           | Selects the output format for the GLP/GMP compliant report.                            |
|                   | · · · <del>-</del>   |             | AD-8121 format      | For how to set time and date to be                                                     |
|                   | GLP output           | 2           | General data format | added, refer to the GP manual "9-9.<br>Clock and Calendar Function".                   |
|                   | Ar-d                 | <b>-</b> [] | Not used            | Adjusts zero automatically after data                                                  |
|                   | Zero after output    | 1           | Used                | is output                                                                              |
|                   | -                    | 0           | 600 bps             |                                                                                        |
|                   | ו חר                 | 1           | 1200 bps            |                                                                                        |
|                   | bP5<br>Baud rate     | • Z         | 2400 bps            |                                                                                        |
|                   |                      | 3           | 4800 bps            |                                                                                        |
|                   |                      | 4           | 9600 bps            |                                                                                        |
|                   | ЬЕРг                 | <b>-</b> [] | 7 bits, even        |                                                                                        |
|                   |                      | 1           | 7 bits, odd         |                                                                                        |
|                   | Data bit, parity bit | 2           | 8 bits, none        |                                                                                        |
|                   | [rLF                 | <b>-</b> [] | CR LF               | CR: ASCII code 0Dh                                                                     |
| 5 ,F              | Terminator           | 1           | CR                  | LF: ASCII code 0Ah                                                                     |
| Serial            |                      | <b>-</b> [] | A&D standard format |                                                                                        |
| interface         |                      | 1           | DP format           |                                                                                        |
| interiace         | ESPE                 | 2           | KF format           | Refer to "10-6. Description of the                                                     |
|                   | Data format          | 3           | MT format           | Item "Data Format"".                                                                   |
|                   |                      | 4           | NU format           |                                                                                        |
|                   |                      | 5           | CSV format          |                                                                                        |
|                   | E-UP                 | 0           | No limit            | Selects the wait time to receive a                                                     |
|                   | Timeout              | <b>-</b> /  | 1 second            | command.                                                                               |
|                   | Er[d                 | <b>-</b> [] | No output           | AK: ASCII code 06h                                                                     |
|                   | AK, Error code       |             | Output              |                                                                                        |
|                   | [ <del> </del>       | <b>-</b> [] | Not used            | Controls CTS and RTS.                                                                  |
|                   | CTS, RTS control     |             | Used                |                                                                                        |
| d5 Fnc<br>Density | Ldın                 | <b>-</b> [] | Water temperature   | Available only when density mode (□□) is selected. Refer to the GP manual "13. DENSITY |
| function          | Liquid density input | 1           | Liquid density      | MEASUREMENT."                                                                          |

<sup>• :</sup> Factory settings. Digit is a unit of minimum weighing value.

| Class                                            |                                                             |                          | Description                                                                              |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| nLE .                                            |                                                             |                          | Available only when programmable-unit mode is selected.                                  |  |
| Programmable-unit (Multi-unit)                   |                                                             |                          | Refer to the GP manual "12. PROGRAMMABLE-UNIT" for details.                              |  |
| Un iE                                            |                                                             |                          | Refer to "5. Weighing Units".                                                            |  |
| Unit                                             |                                                             |                          | Therefile 3. Weighing Offics.                                                            |  |
| [5 in                                            |                                                             |                          | Displayed only when the internal mass value correction switch is set                     |  |
| Internal mass                                    | correction                                                  |                          | to /. Refer to "8. Calibration".                                                         |  |
| ا اط<br>ا                                        |                                                             |                          | Refer to "11. ID Number And GLP Report".                                                 |  |
| ID number se                                     | tting                                                       | П                        | '                                                                                        |  |
|                                                  | F I-b<br>Averaging range for<br>the first moving<br>average | - 1<br>- 3<br>- 4<br>- 5 | Small  Large                                                                             |  |
| ErFnc<br>Extended<br>function                    | F 1-Ł<br>Averaging time for<br>the first moving<br>average  | 3<br>4<br>5              | No averaging 0.5 second 1.0 second 1.5 seconds 2.0 seconds 2.5 seconds 3.2 seconds       |  |
| Displayed only when "Filter (F IL)" is set to "" | F2-b<br>Averaging range for<br>the second moving<br>average | - 1<br>- 2<br>- 3<br>- 4 | Small  Large                                                                             |  |
|                                                  | F2-Ł<br>Averaging time for<br>the second moving<br>average  | 3<br>4<br>• 5            | No averaging  0.5 second  1.0 second  1.5 seconds  2.0 seconds  2.5 seconds  3.2 seconds |  |

<sup>• :</sup> Factory settings. Digit is a unit of minimum weighing value.

## Caution

The balance may not transmit the data completely at the specified refresh rate, depending on the baud rate or data added to the weighing data such as time, date and ID number.

## 10-4. Description of the Class "Environment, Display"

### Condition (Eand)

Cond () This pai

1

This parameter is for sensitive response to the fluctuation of a weight value. Used for powder target weighing, weighing a very light sample or when quick response weighing is required. After setting, the balance displays FAST.

Cand 2

This parameter is for stable weighing with slow response. Used to prevent a weight value from drifting due to vibration or drafts. After setting, the balance displays <u>SLOW</u>.

**Notes** 

In automatic response adjustment, the weighing speed is selected automatically.

With "Hold function (Hold)" set to "ON (I)", this item is used to set the averaging time.

### Stability band width (5L-b)

This item controls the width to regard a weight value as a stable value. When the fluctuation per second is less than the parameter, the balance displays the stabilization indicator and outputs or stores the data. The parameter influences the "Auto print mode"

This parameter is used for sensitive response of the stabilization indicator. Used for exact weighing.

5½-b 2 This parameter ignores slight fluctuation of a weight value. Used to prevent a weight value from drifting due to vibration or drafts.

Note With "Hold function  $(H_0Ld)$ " set to "ON (l)", this item is used to set the stabilization range.

### Zero upon power–on (P-Łr)

When a hopper is attached to the weighing pan and loss-in weighing is performed, the remaining amount of the material will become unknown if tare is performed each time a weighing starts.

When "p-tr" is set to " l", tare is not performed at weighing start. So, the remaining amount of the material can be monitored, when the power is turned on again after it was turned off.

### Span calibration ( $5P_{\cap}$ )

When a hopper is attached to the weighing pan and calibration is to be performed with the hopper attached, set "5Pn" to "l". When the tare value (hopper and other devices attached) is within the value in the table below, calibration using the internal mass is possible.

| Model    | Tare value    |
|----------|---------------|
| MC-100KS | 99 kg or less |

### 10-5. Description of the Item "Data Output Mode"

The parameter setting of "Data output mode (Pr L)" applies to the performance when the "Data memory (dRLR)" parameter is set to "Z" (to store the weighing data) and when the data is transmitted using the RS-232C interface.

### Key mode

When the PRINT key is pressed with the stabilization indictor turned on, the balance outputs or stores the weighing data and the display blinks one time.

Required setting doub Prt [] Key mode

### Auto print modes A and B

When the displayed value is stable and the conditions of "Auto print polarity", "Auto print difference" and reference value are met, the balance outputs or stores the weighing data.

When the PRINT key is pressed with the stabilization indictor turned on, the balance outputs or stores the data and the display blinks one time.

### Auto print modes A

Example For weighing each time a sample is added (or removed), with

"#r - d" set to " /" (to adjust zero after the data is output)."

Required setting doub Prt / Auto print mode A (reference = zero)

dauLRP-PAuto print polaritydauLRP-bAuto print differencedauLRr-dIZero after output

#### Auto print modes B

Example For weighing while a sample is added.

Required setting doub Prt 2 Auto print mode B (reference = last stable value)

dout RP-P Auto print polarity
dout RP-b Auto print difference

#### Stream mode

The balance outputs the weighing data at the specified display refresh rate, regardless of the display condition. The display does not blink in this mode. The interval memory mode is used when the "Data memory (dRLR)" parameter is set to "2" (to store the weighing data).

Example For monitoring data on the AD-8922A remote display.

Required setting doub Prb 3 Stream mode

dout dRtR 0 Data memory function is not used

bRSFnc 5Pd Display refresh rate

5 F 6P5 Baud rate

Caution The balance may not transmit the data completely at the specified refresh rate, depending on the baud rate or data added to the weighing data such as time, date and ID number.

### Interval memory mode

The weighing data is periodically stored in memory.

Example For periodical weighing without a personal computer command and

to output all of the data, to a computer, at one time.

Time and date can be added with "Time/Date output (5 - ½ d)".

Required setting doub Prb 3 Interval memory mode

doub dRER 2 Data memory function is used

dout interval time

Optional setting doub 5-bd/, 2, or 3 Adds the time and date.

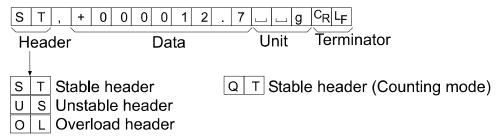
## 10-6. Description of the Item "Data Format"

### A&D standard format 5 if LYPE 0

This format is used when the peripheral equipment can receive the A&D format.

If an AD-8121B is used, set the printer to MODE 1 or 2.

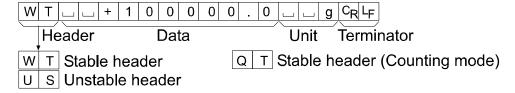
- □ This format consists of fifteen characters excluding the terminator.
- A header of two characters indicates the balance condition.
- □ The polarity sign is placed before the data with the leading zeros. If the data is zero, the plus sign is applied.
- The unit, consisting of three characters, follows the data.



### DP (Dump print) format 5 F EYPE 1

This format is suitable for the peripheral equipment that prints the received data as is. If an AD-8121B is used, set the printer to MODE 3.

- □ This format consists of sixteen characters excluding the terminator.
- A header of two characters indicates the balance condition. No overload header is used.
- The polarity sign is placed before the data, with spaces in place of leading zeros, if the data is not zero or overloaded.
- The unit, consisting of three characters, follows the data.

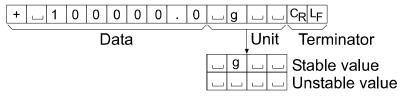


### KF format

### S IF EYPE 2

This is the Karl-Fischer moisture meter format and is used when the peripheral equipment can only communicate using this format.

- □ This format consists of fourteen characters excluding the terminator.
- This format has no header characters.
- □ The polarity sign is placed before the data, with spaces in place of leading zeros, if the data is not zero or overloaded.
- This format outputs the unit only for a stable value.

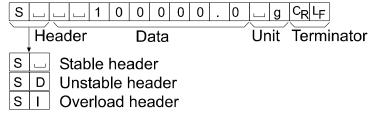


#### MT format

### 5 if EYPE 3

This format is used when the peripheral equipment of other manufacturer is connected. Please note that the connection is not guaranteed.

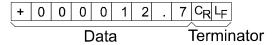
- A header of two characters indicates the balance condition.
- The polarity sign is used only for negative data.
- The weighing data uses spaces in place of the leading zeros.
- The character length of this format changes dependent upon the unit



### NU (numerical) format 5 iF EYPE 4

This format outputs only numerical data.

- This format consists of nine characters excluding the terminator.
- □ The polarity sign is placed before the data with the leading zeros. If the data is zero, the plus sign is used.



#### **CSV** format

### S IF LYPE S

- □ This format separates the data of A&D standard format and the unit by a comma (, ).
- This format outputs the unit even when the data is overloaded.
- □ When the ID number, data number, time and date are added at "Data output (dout)" of the function table, outputs ID number, data number, date, time and weighing data in this order and separates each item by a comma and treats all the items as one group of data.

| LAB-123, No,012, 2012/12/31, |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 12: | 34: | 56, | , S | ST,+  | 100  | 000  | 0.0, ∟ ∟g <cr><lf></lf></cr> |       |    |                                 |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|------|------------------------------|-------|----|---------------------------------|
| ID number Data number Date   |   |   |   |   |   |   | • | Tim | е   | ,   | Wei | ighir | ng c | lata |                              |       |    |                                 |
| S                            | Т | , | + | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   |     | 0   | ,     | ш    | ш    | g                            | $c_R$ | LF |                                 |
| О                            | L | , | + | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9   | 9   | 9   | Е   | +     | 1    | 9    | ,                            |       |    | g C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> |

### 10-6-1. Description of the Data Format Added to the Weighing Data

**ID** number

dout 5-id 1

The number to identify a specific balance.

□ This format consists of seven characters excluding the terminator.

Data number

dout d-no 1

This format outputs the data number just before the data is transmitted using the RS-232C interface.

- □ This format consists of six characters excluding the terminator.
- □ When CSV format (5 ,F Ł ڬPE 5) is selected, the period ( . ) is replaced with a comma ( , ).

Data number Terminator

Date

dout 5-td 2 or 3

□ The date output order can be changed in "Clock ([L 위dd)".

The year is output in a four-digit format.

Time

dout 5-td 1 or 3

□ This format outputs time in 24-hour format.

### Tare value

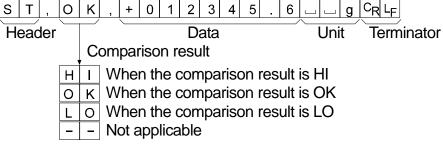
□ When the tare value in memory is recalled, the tare value is output before the weighing data.

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |                               | ,                               |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Р | Т | , | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |   | 4 | g | $C_R L_F$                     | Tare value recalled from memory |
| N | ш | , | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 6 | 7 |   | 8 | g | C <sub>R</sub> L <sub>F</sub> | Net value                       |

### **Comparison results**

By setting "Comparison results ([P-r])" of the function table to " l", the comparison results can be added to the data output using the RS-232C serial interface. Use A&D standard format ( $L \ PE \ \square$ ).

The comparison results are added after the header in A&D standard format as below.



#### **Note**

When the data described above is added to the weighing data, the output is in the following order: ID number, Data number, Date, Time and Weighing data.

## 10-7. Data Format Examples

| Stable • 12.7 g         | A&D<br>DP<br>KF<br>MT<br>NU | S<br>W<br>+<br>S<br>+ | T<br>T<br>0 | ,<br>       | +                           | 0                            | 0           | 0 1 2                 | 0 2 .            | 1 + 1 7     | 2<br>1<br>7<br>2<br>C <sub>R</sub> | 2<br>L <sub>F</sub> | 7<br>g<br>7 | 7<br>- | ]<br>]<br>g      | g<br>C <sub>R</sub>     | C <sub>R</sub><br>g<br>L <sub>F</sub><br>L <sub>F</sub> | L <sub>F</sub>                   | L <sub>F</sub> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Unstable - 1835.9 g     | A&D<br>DP<br>KF<br>MT<br>NU | U<br>-<br>S           | S<br>S<br>D | ,<br>       | -<br>                       | 0 1 2 8                      | 0<br>8<br>- | 1<br>-<br>3<br>1<br>6 | 8<br>1<br>6<br>8 | 3<br>8<br>3 | 6<br>3<br>9<br>6<br>C <sub>R</sub> | 6<br>               | 9 9         | 9      | _<br>_<br>_<br>g | g<br>C <sub>R</sub>     |                                                         | L <sub>F</sub>                   | L <sub>F</sub> |
| Overload Positive error | A&D<br>DP<br>KF<br>MT<br>NU | O                     | L<br><br>I  | ,<br>+<br>9 | +<br><br>C <sub>R</sub>     | 9<br><br>L <sub>F</sub><br>9 | 9           | 9<br><br>H            | 9                | 9           | 9<br>]<br>]                        | 9                   | E           | +      | 1                | 9<br><br>C <sub>R</sub> | C <sub>R</sub> ∟ L <sub>F</sub>                         | L <sub>F</sub><br>C <sub>R</sub> | L <sub>F</sub> |
| Overload Negative error | A&D<br>DP<br>KF<br>MT<br>NU | O S                   | L<br>       | ,<br>       | -<br><br><br>C <sub>R</sub> | 9                            | 9           | 9<br>L<br>9           | 9 -              | 9<br>E      | 9<br>                              | 9                   | E<br>       | +      | 1                | 9<br><br>C <sub>R</sub> |                                                         | L <sub>F</sub>                   | LF             |
| Unit                    |                             |                       | A           | .&D         | )                           |                              |             | D.P.                  |                  |             |                                    | KF                  |             |        |                  |                         | Μī                                                      | Г                                |                |

| Unit                            |          | A&D       | D.P.         | KF                       | MT         |
|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|
| g                               | g        | g         | uu g         | $\Box$ $g$ $\Box$ $\Box$ | g          |
| kg                              | kg       | ∟ k g     | ഥ k g        | k g                      | 니 k g      |
| Counting mode                   | pcs      | ⊔ P C     | ⊔ P C        |                          | ⊔ P C S    |
| Precent mode                    | %        | <u>ы</u>  | <u> </u>     |                          | <b>山</b> % |
| Ounce (Avoir)                   | $\Box Z$ | _ O Z     | ⊔ O Z        |                          | O Z        |
| Troy Ounce                      | □        | o z t     | o z t        | u ozt                    | ᆸ o z t    |
| Metric Carat                    | ⊏ t      | ∟ c t     | _ c t        | c t                      | ∟ c t      |
| Momme                           | m 🗆 m    | m o m     | m o m        |                          | _ m o      |
| Pennyweight                     | dnt      | d w t     | d w t        | 山 d w t                  | ഥ d w t    |
| Tael (HK general,<br>Singapore) | ΤL       | 山 t l     | 山 t l        | ∟ t I s                  | 山 t l      |
| Tael (HK, jewelry)              | ΤL       | 山 t I     | 山 t l        | 山 t l h                  | 山 t I      |
| Tael (Taiwan)                   | ΤL       | 山 t l     | 山 t l        | 」 t l t                  | 」 t I      |
| Tael (China)                    | ΓL       | 山 t I     | 山 t l        | ∟ t I c                  | 山 t l      |
| Tola (India)                    | t        | <u></u> t | <u>ப</u> ப t | 」 t o l                  | 山 t        |
| Messghal                        | M5       | m e s     | m e s        | □MS□                     | □ m        |
| Density                         | 115      | ∟DS       | □ D S        |                          | ∟DS        |
| Multi                           | (Blank)  |           |              |                          |            |

<sup>□</sup> Space, ASCII 20h

LF Carriage Return, ASCII 0Dh CR Line Feed, ASCII 0Ah

## 11. ID Number And GLP Report

- The ID number is used to identify the balance when Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) or Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) is used.
- □ The ID number is maintained in non-volatile memory even if the AC adapter is removed.
- □ The output format for the GLP/GMP compliant report is selected at "GLP output ( ¬¬F¬□)" of the function table and can be output to a personal computer or printer using the RS-232C serial interface.
- The GLP/GMP compliant report includes the balance manufacturer, model, serial number, ID number, date, time and space for signature for the weighing data, and the weight used and results for calibration or calibration test data.
- The balance can output the following for the GLP/GMP compliant report.
  - "Calibration report" of the calibration, using the internal mass (Calibration due to changes in temperature and one-touch calibration.)
  - "Calibration report" of the calibration, using an external weight.
  - "Calibration test report" of the calibration test, using an external weight.
  - "Title block" and "End block" for the weighing data.
- Calibration and calibration test data can be stored in memory to output several reports at the same time. Refer to the GP series instruction manual "11. DATA MEMORY" for details.
- For details on confirming and setting the time and date, refer to the GP series instruction manual "9-9. Clock and Calendar Function".

### Setting the ID Number Step 1 Press and hold the SAMPLE key until bR5Fnc of the function table is displayed, then release the key. Step 2 Press the SAMPLE key several times to display 3 Press the PRINT key. Set the ID number using the following keys. Step RE-ZERO key......To set the character of the digit selected. Refer to the display character set shown below. SAMPLE key, MODE key ...... To select the digit to change the value. CAL key......To cancel the new ID number and display basence 4 With b85Fnc displayed, press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode. Step Display character set 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J|K|L|M|N|O|P|Q|R|S|T|U|V|W|X|R b E d E F G H 123456789 122 |ñ|n|<u>o</u>|P|9|r \_ Space

### 11-2. GLP Report

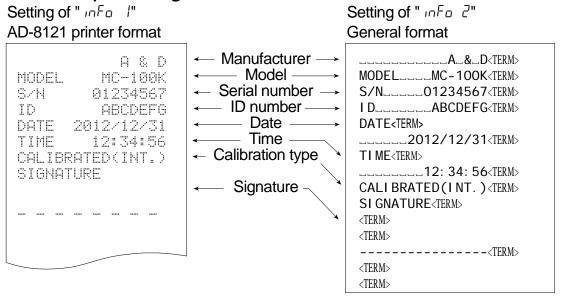
Set the following parameters to output the GLP/GMP compliant report.

- □ To print the report, set the "GLP output ( ¬¬¬F□)" parameter to " /" and use MODE 3 of the AD-8121B. Refer to "12-2-1. Connection to the AD-8121B Printer" for details on using the printer.
- □ To output the report to a personal computer using the RS-232C interface, set the "GLP output ( ₁¬F□)" parameter to "□".
- □ If the time and date are not correct, set the correct time and date in "Clock ([L Rdd])" of the function table.

#### **Notes**

□ For operational details about calibration and calibration test, refer to "8. Calibration".

### Calibration report using the internal mass



□ Space, ASCII 20h

Terminator, CR , LF or CR

CR Carriage return, ASCII 0Dh

LF Line feed, ASCII 0Ah

### Calibration report using an external weight

Setting of " InFa | !" Setting of " InFa 2" AD-8121 printer format General format A & D \_\_\_\_A\_&\_D<TERM> Manufacturer -MC-100K MODEL\_\_\_MC-100K<TERM> MODEL Model SZN 01234567 S/N\_\_\_\_01234567<TERM> Serial number -ID I D\_\_\_\_ABCDEFG<TERM> **ABCDEF**6 ID number -DATE 2012/12/31 DATE<TERM> - Date TIME 12:34:56 \_\_\_\_2012/12/31<TERM> Time TI ME<TERM> CALIBRATED (EXT.) Calibration type CAL. WEIGHT \_\_\_\_12: 34: 56<TERM> +100000.0 CALIBRATED(EXT.)<TERM> Calibration weight SIGNATURE CAL. WEI GHT<TERM> Signature | \_\_\_+100000. O\_\_g<TERM> SI GNATURE<TERM> <TERM> <TERM> ----<TERM> <TERM> Space, ASCII 20h <TERM> <TERM> Terminator, CR, LF or CR CR Carriage return, ASCII 0Dh

### Calibration test report using an external weight

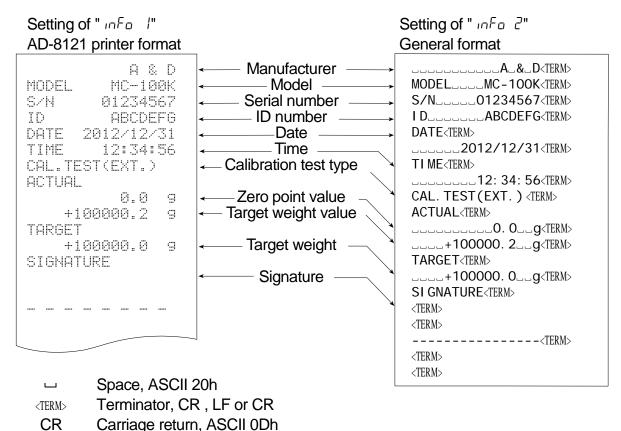
**Note** Calibration test does not perform calibration.

Line feed, ASCII 0Ah

Line feed, ASCII 0Ah

LF

LF



### Title block and end block

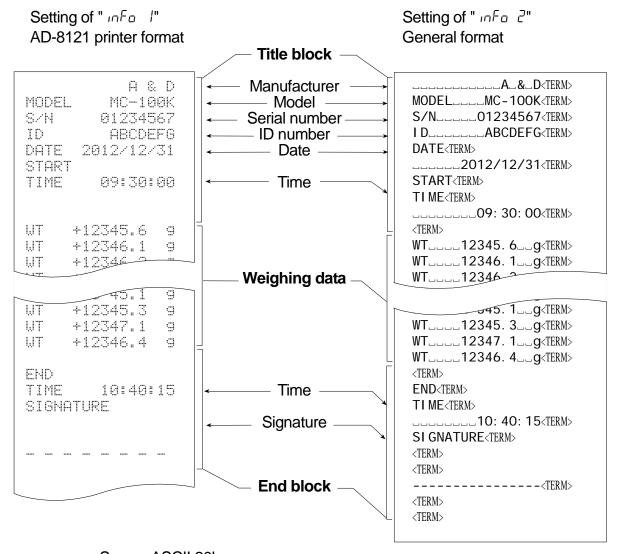
When weight values are recorded as GLP data, a "Title block" is inserted at the beginning and an "End block" is inserted at the end of a group of weight values in the GLP report.

#### **Notes**

- To output the report to an AD-8121B, use MODE 3 of the AD-8121B.
- If the data memory function is used, the "Title block" and "End block" can not be output.

### Operation

- Step 1 With the weighing data displayed, press and hold the PRINT key, until 5tRrt is displayed, then release the key. The "Title block" is output.
- Step 2 The weighing data is output according to the parameter setting of the data output mode (Prt) of the function table.
- Step 3 Press and hold the PRINT key until release the key. The "End block" is output.



→ Space, ASCII 20h

<TERM> Terminator, CR , LF or CR

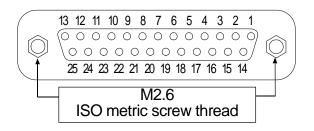
CR Carriage return, ASCII 0Dh

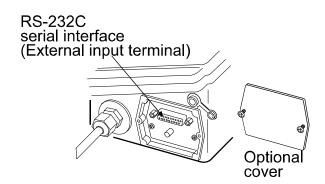
LF Line feed, ASCII 0Ah

## 12. Standard Input And Output Interface

## 12-1. RS-232C and External Contact Input

### D-Sub 25 pin numbers





D-Sub 25 pin assignments

| Pin No. | Signal name | Interface type                   | Direction | Description             |
|---------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1       | FG          |                                  | _         | Frame ground            |
| 2       | RXD         | RS-232C                          | Input     | Receive data            |
| 3       | TXD         | RS-232C                          | Output    | Transmit data           |
| 4       | RTS         | RS-232C                          | Input     | Ready to send           |
| 5       | CTS         | RS-232C                          | Output    | Clear to send           |
| 6       | DSR         | RS-232C                          | Output    | Data set ready          |
| 7       | SG          | RS-232C / external contact input | _         | Signal ground           |
| 18      | PRINT       | External contact input           | Input     | Same as the PRINT key   |
| 19      | RE-ZERO     | External contact input           | Input     | Same as the RE-ZERO key |
| Others  | _           | 1                                | _         | No connection           |

#### **RS-232C**

The balance is a DCE device. Connect the balance to a personal computer (DTE) using a straight through cable.

Transmission system : EIA RS-232C

Transmission form : Asynchronous, bi-directional, half duplex

Transmission rate : 10 times/second or 5 times/second (same as data refresh rate)

Data format : Baud rate : 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 bps

Data bits : 7 or 8 bits

Parity: Even, Odd (Data bits 7 bits)

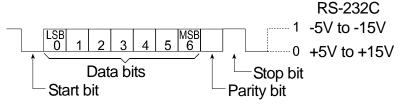
None (Data bits 8 bits)

Stop bit : 1 bit

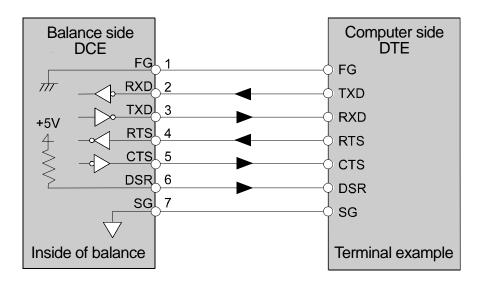
(When sending, 2 bits; receiving, 1 bit.

A personal computer will function with either setting.)

Code : ASCII



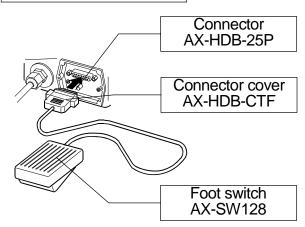
### **RS-232C Terminals**



### External contact input

By connecting pin 18 (PRINT command) to pin 7, or pin 19 (RE-ZERO command) to pin 7 for 100 ms or more, the same operation as performed by pressing the PRINT key or the RE-ZERO key, will be performed.

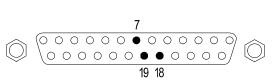
Example use of foot switch

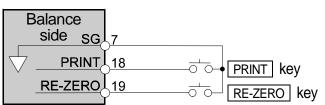


### **Option**

Connector: AX-HDB-25P/CTF

Foot switch : AX-SW128





## 12-2. Connection to Peripheral Equipment

### 12–2–1. Connection to the AD–8121B Printer

Preset the following parameters to use the AD-8121B printer.

| Class       | Item and Parameter            | Factory settings | AD-8121B<br>MODE 1 | AD-8121B<br>MODE 2 | AD-8121B<br>MODE 3 |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|             | Pr է<br>Data output mode      | 0                | 0, 1,2             | 3                  | 0, 1,2             |
|             | 유후-후<br>Auto print polarity   | 0                | #1                 | Not                | #1                 |
|             | RP-Ь<br>Auto print difference | 0                | #1                 | necessary          | #1                 |
| dout        | d-no Data number output       | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 0, 1               |
| Data output | 5-とd<br>Time/Date output      | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 0, 1,2,3           |
|             | 5- ਜ਼ੀ<br>ID number output    | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | ۵,۱                |
|             | PUSE<br>Data output pause     | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 0,1 #2             |
|             | RE-F<br>Auto feed             | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | Ο, Ι               |
|             | 6년5<br>Baud rate              | 2                | 2                  | 2                  | 2                  |
| 5 ,F        | ይይም<br>Data bit, parity bit   | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Serial      | ErLF<br>Terminator            | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| interface   | 는                             | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 1                  |
|             | CTS, RTS control              | 0                | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |

<sup>#1</sup> Set parameters when auto print mode A or B ( $Pr \vdash l$  or 2) is selected.

### Settings of AD-8121B

| MODE   | AD-8121B<br>DIP switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                             |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MODE 1 | D 1 2 3 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Print at receiving data. Standard mode, statistic mode                                  |
| MODE 2 | MODE TO STATE OF THE PROPERTY | Print by DATA key operation or built-in timer. Standard mode, interval mode, chart mode |
| MODE 3 | MODE 3 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Print at receiving data. Dump print mode                                                |

DIP switch No.3: Handling unstable data

ON Print

OFF Not printed

The state selection

DIP switch No.4 : Data input specifications (Interface selection)

ON Current loop OFF RS-232C



The printer performs as follows, depending on the data memory setting.

| Setting | Output data                             |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| dafa 0  | The weighing data                       |
| ARFB 5  | The weighing data stored in memory      |
| ARFB 3  | The calibration report stored in memory |

□ Refer to "11-2. GLP Report" for print samples.

<sup>#2</sup> Set / when multiple lines are printed. Example: When adding ID number, set /.

### 12-2-2. Connection to a Computer and the Use of WinCT

The balance is of the DCE type (Data Communication Equipment), which can be connected to a personal computer using the RS-232C interface. Before connection, read the personal computer manual thoroughly. Use a standard DCE cable for connection (cable type: straight-through). When the personal computer type is a DOS/V with a 9-pin port, use a straight-through cable with a 25-pin male connector and a 9-pin female connector.

### **Using Windows Communication Tools Software (WinCT)**

When Windows is used as an operating system in a personal computer, the WinCT software can be used to transmit the weighing data to the personal computer. The current version of the WinCT can be downloaded from the A&D website. Check for applicable Windows versions when downloading the software.

For details on WinCT, refer to the WinCT instruction manual which is available on the A&D website. The WinCT software has two communication methods: "RsCom" and "RsKey".

### **RsCom**

- RsCom can transmit commands to control the balance.
- RsCom can perform bi-directional communication between the balance and a personal computer using the RS-232C interface.
- RsCom can display or store the data using a text file format. RsCom can also print the data using a printer connected to the personal computer.
- When several ports of a personal computer have balances connected, can communicate with each balance simultaneously.
- RsCom can share a personal computer with other application software.
- RsCom can receive the balance GLP report.

### RsKey

- RsKey can transmit the weighing data output from the balance directly to other application software such as Microsoft Excel.
- RsKey can be used with most application software.
- RsKey can receive the balance GLP report.

### Using the WinCT software, the balance can do the following:

### Analyzing the weighing data and the statistics with "RsKey"

The weighing data can be input directly into an Excel worksheet. Then, Excel can analyze the data to obtain total, average, standard deviation, maximum and minimum value, and display them in a graph.

#### Controlling the balance using commands from a personal computer

By using "RsCom", the personal computer sends commands such as "re-zero" or "send weighing data" to the balance and controls the balance.

### Printing the balance GLP report using your printer

The balance GLP report can be printed using a printer connected to the personal computer.

### Receiving weighing data at a certain interval

The weighing data can be received at a certain interval and data characteristic with elapsed time can be obtained.

#### Using the balance memory function

The weighing data can be stored in the balance's memory and can be transmitted to a personal computer at one time.

### Using a personal computer as an external indicator

With the "RsKey" test mode function, a personal computer can be used as an external weight indicator for the balance. (To do this, set the balance data output mode to stream mode.)

## 13. Commands

## 13-1. Command List

Note A command has a terminator added, that is specified using "5 if [rlf" of the function table, and is sent to the balance.

| Commands to que | Commands to query weighing data             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| С               | C Cancels the S or SIR command.             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Q               | Requests the weighing data immediately.     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S               | Requests the weighing data when stabilized. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SI              | Requests the weighing data immediately.     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SIR             | Requests the weighing data continuously.    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Commands to contr | ol the balance                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ?CN               | Requests the code number of the selected upper/lower limit value. |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?HI               | Requests the upper limit value.                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?ID               | Requests the ID number.                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?LO               | Requests the lower limit value.                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?MA               | Outputs all weighing data in memory.                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?MQnnn            | Outputs data with the data number nnn. nnn: Three digits          |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?MX               | Outputs the number of data in memory (the last data number)       |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?PN               | Request the code number of the selected tare value.               |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?PT               | Request the tare value.                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?SN               | Request the serial number of the balance.                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?TN               | Request the model name of the balance.                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?UN               | Requests the code number of the selected unit mass.               |  |  |  |  |  |
| ?UW               | Requests the unit mass value.                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CAL               | Same as the CAL key.                                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| CN:mm             | Recalls the upper/lower limit value in memory. mm: Two digits     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Sets the upper limit values is space mark.                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| HI:*****          | Example: the upper limit value is 20000.0 g.                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Command: HI:+020000.0∟_g                                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID:****           | Sets the ID number.                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Sets the lower limit values is space mark.                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| LO:*****.*g       | Example: the lower limit value is 1000.0 g.                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/07              | Command:LO:+001000.0g                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| MCL               | Deletes all data in memory.                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| MD:nnn            | Deletes data with the data number nnn. nnn: Three digits.         |  |  |  |  |  |
| OFF               | Turns the display off.                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| ON                | Turns the display on.                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| P                 | Same as the ON:OFF key                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| PN:mm             | Recalls the tare value in memory. mm: Two digits                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PRT               | Same as the PRINT key                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| B                 | Sets the tare value is space mark.                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| PT:*****.*g       | Example: the tare value is 10000.0 g.                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Command:PT:+010000.0g                                             |  |  |  |  |  |

| Commands to control the balance |                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| R                               | Same as the RE-ZERO key                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SMP                             | Same as the SAMPLE key.                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U                               | Same as the MODE key                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| UN:mm                           | Recalls the unit mass values in memory. mm: Two digits    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Changes the unit mass value. Unit "g" only is space mark. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| UW:*****.*g                     | Example: the unit mass value is 2000.0 g.                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Command: UW: +002000.0പg                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

When a unit is required in commands such as a "PT:" command, use the 3-digit unit code of the A&D standard format.

nnn indicates a three-digit numerical value.

### 13-2. Acknowledge Code and Error Codes

When the "Serial interface function  $(5 \, _{i}F)$ " parameter is set to " $ErEd \, _{i}F$ ", the balance outputs <AK> code or error code to each command as follows:

<AK> (06h) Acknowledge in ASCII code.

- When the balance receives a command to request data and can not process it, the balance transmits an error code (EC, Exx).
  - When the balance receives a command to request data and can process it, the balance outputs the data.
- □ When the balance receives a command to control the balance and can not process it, the balance transmits an error code (EC, Exx).
  - When the balance receives a command to control the balance and can process it, the balance transmits the acknowledge code.

Among commands to control the balance, the following transmit the acknowledge code both when the balance receives the command and when the balance has accomplished the command. If the command can not be processed properly, the balance transmits an error code (EC, Exx). This error can be cleared using the CAL command.

CAL command (Calibration command using internal mass)

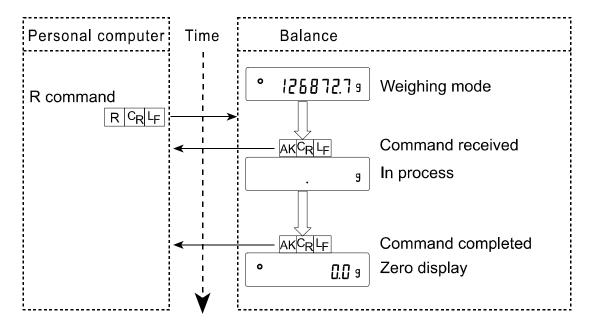
ON command (Display ON command)

P command (Display ON/OFF command)

R command (RE-ZERO command)

xx is error code number.

#### R command



When a communication error has occurred due to external noise, or a parity error has occurred due to transmission error, the balance transmits an error code. In this case, send the command again.

### 13-3. Control Using CTS and RTS

Depending on the " $\{\xi \}$ " parameter of "Serial interface  $\{\xi \}$ ", the balance performs as follows:

### CES 0

Regardless of whether the balance can receive a command or not, the balance keeps the CTS line HI. The balance outputs data regardless of the condition of the RTS line.

### [ES 1

The CTS line is kept Hi normally. When the balance can not receive the next command (Example: while the balance is processing the last command), the balance sets the CTS line to Lo. The balance confirms the level of the RTS line before outputting a set of data. If the RTS level is Hi, the balance outputs data. If the RTS level is Lo, data is not output (The data is canceled).

### 13-4. Settings Related to RS-232C

Concerning the RS-232C, the balance has two functions: "Data output (dout)" and "Serial interface  $(5 \, ^{1}F)$ ". Set each function as necessary.

## 14. Extended Function

The MC series balance has several extended functions equipped for special applications or to troubleshoot when using the standard functions.

When the "Filter ( $F \not l l$ )" is set to " $\mathcal{Q}$ ", extra items are available as shown below.

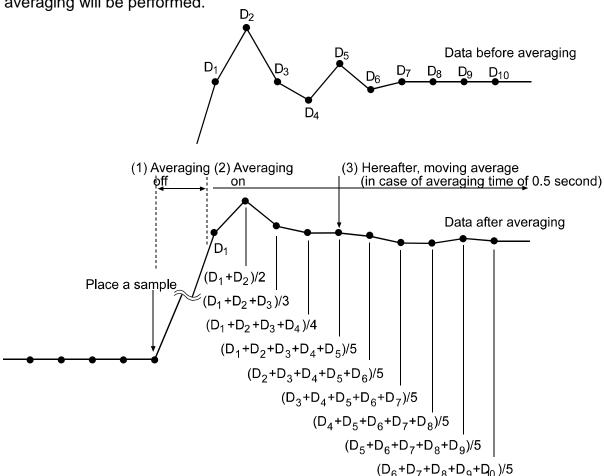
| Class                         | Item and Parameter                                          |                               | Description                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Oldoo                         | F I-b<br>Averaging range for<br>the first moving<br>average | 3<br>- 4                      | Small  Large                                                                       | When the fluctuation of a weight value is within the averaging range, the averaging operation starts to stabilize the displayed value. When the fluctuation of a weight value is small, for example, when weighing or filling a small amount of sample, the averaging is always performed and the response rate maybe slow. Under such a condition, change the parameter. Refer to "Averaging range (F /-b) and averaging time (F /-b)" |  |
| ErFnc<br>Extended<br>function | F I-L<br>Averaging time for<br>the first moving<br>average  | 0<br>- 2<br>- 3<br>- 4<br>- 5 | No averaging 0.5 second 1.0 second 1.5 seconds 2.0 seconds 2.5 seconds 3.2 seconds | When the fluctuation of a weight value is within the averaging range, the averaging operation starts. Once the duration of averaging operations reach the averaging time, moving averaging starts. This parameter sets the time to start moving averaging.  Refer to "Averaging range (F 1-b) and averaging time (F 1-b)"                                                                                                               |  |
|                               | F2-b<br>Averaging range for<br>the second moving<br>average | 0<br>2<br>3<br>4              | Small<br>Large                                                                     | Refer to "Filter depending on differences in the amount to deliver powdery and liquid material".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                               | F2-Ł<br>Averaging time for<br>the second moving<br>average  | - 5<br>- 5                    | No averaging 0.5 second 1.0 second 1.5 seconds 2.0 seconds 2.5 seconds 3.2 seconds |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |

<sup>• :</sup> Factory settings.

### 14-1. Description of "Averaging range" and "Averaging time"

### 14-1-1. Averaging Range ( $F \mid -b$ ) and Averaging Time ( $F \mid -b$ )

- 1. When the fluctuation of a weight value is beyond the range that is selected in "F /-b", the averaging operation is disabled and the display reflects the varying value.
- 2. Once the fluctuation becomes within the selected range, the averaging operation starts to stabilize the weight value.
- 3. The process of averaging increases. When the selected time is reached, moving averaging will be performed.



When a small amount of sample is weighed or is filled, the fluctuation of a weight value is too small to be beyond the selected range and the averaging operation is not disabled. Consequently moving averaging is always performed and it takes a longer time to reach the final weight value. Under such a situation, change the setting of "F |-b" to a smaller range. But please note that the smaller the range is, the more prone to external disturbance the value will become.

# 14-1-2. Filter Depending on Differences in the Amount to Deliver Powdery and Liquid Material

- When the weight value is not stable even without load fluctuations
  - $\Box$  Increase the averaging range for the first moving average parameter ( $F \vdash b$ ).
  - □ Increase the averaging time for the first moving average parameter (F /- Ł).
  - □ Strengthen the digital filter. (Increase the function setting "Condition ([and)" parameter.)
- When response is slow during full and medium flow
  - □ Decrease the averaging range for the first moving average parameter (F 1-b).
  - □ Weaken the digital filter. (Decrease the function setting "Condition ([□□□d])" parameter.)
- When response is slow during dribble flow
  - □ Decrease the averaging time for the first moving average parameter (F /- Ł).
  - □ Weaken the digital filter. (Decrease the function setting "Condition ([□□□d)" parameter.
- To increase stability without load fluctuations
  - □ Increase the averaging range for the second moving average parameter ( $F \supseteq -b$ ).
  - □ Increase the averaging time for the second moving average parameter (F2-Ł).

## 15. Maintenance

### 15-1. Treatment of the Balance

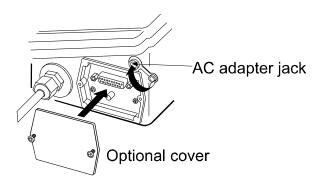
In normal use, the balance can be cleaned with water. But, keep the following precautions so that dust and water do not invade the balance.

Do not direct water pressure at the bottom of the balance.

Do not use powerful water jets.

Do not submerge the balance in water.

- Clean the balance with a lint free cloth that is moistened with warm water and a mild detergent.
- Do not use organic solvents to clean the balance.
- Do not disassemble the balance. Contact the local A&D dealer if the balance needs service or repair.
- Use the original packing material for transportation.
- While cleaning the balance and keeping it waterproof, attach the optional cover on the RS-232C serial interface terminal and cover the AC adapter jack.



## 16. Troubleshooting

### 16-1. Checking the Balance Performance and Environment

The balance is a precision instrument. When the operating environment or the operating method is inadequate, correct weighing can not be performed. Place a sample on the pan and remove it, and repeat this several times. if the balance seems to have a problem with repeatability or to perform improperly, check as described below. If improper performance persists after checking, contact the local A&D dealer for repair.

### Checking that the balance performs properly

- Check the balance performance using the self-check function as described in "7. Weighing Speed Adjustment / Self Check Function".
  - An error display appears when a malfunction is found.
- Check the balance repeatability using an external weight. Be sure to place the weight in the center of the weighing pan.
- Check the balance repeatability, linearity and calibrated value using external weights with a known value.

### Checking that the operating environment or weighing method is proper Operating environment

- Is the weighing table solid enough?
- Is the balance level? Refer to "3-1. Before Use".
- Is the operating environment free from vibration and drafts?
- Is there a strong electrical or magnetic noise source such as a motor near the balance?

### Weighing method

- Is the weighing pan installed correctly?
- Is the RE-ZERO key pressed before placing a sample on the weighing pan?
- Is the sample placed in the center of the weighing pan?
- Has the balance been calibrated using the internal mass (one-touch calibration)?
- Has the balance been warmed up for 30 minutes before weighing?

### Sample and container

- Has the sample absorbed or lost moisture due to the ambient conditions such as temperature and humidity?
- Has the temperature of the container been allowed to equalize to the ambient temperature?
   Refer to "3-2. During Use".
- □ Is the sample charged with static electricity? Refer to "3-2. During Use".
- Is the sample of magnetic material such as iron? Caution is required for weighing magnetic materials. Refer to "3-2. During Use".

## 16–2. Error Codes

| Display | Error code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Errorl  | EC, E11    | Stability error The balance can not stabilize due to an environmental problem. Check around the pan. Refer to "3. Precautions". Prevent vibration, drafts, temperature changes, static electricity and magnetic fields, from influencing the balance. To return to the weighing mode, press the CAL key.                                                            |
| Error?  |            | Out of the setting range The data to be stored is out of the setting range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Errorb  | EC, E16    | Internal mass error Applying the internal mass does not yield a change in the weight value as specified. Confirm that there is nothing on the pan and perform the weighing operation from the beginning again.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Errorl  | EC, E17    | Internal mass error The internal mass application mechanism does not function properly. Perform the weighing operation from the beginning again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CAL E   | EC, E20    | Calibration weight error  The calibration weight is too heavy. Confirm the calibration weight value. Press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -CAL E  | EC, E21    | Calibration weight error  The calibration weight is too light. Confirm the calibration weight value. Press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| E       |            | Overload error  A sample beyond the balance weighing capacity has been placed on the pan. Remove the sample from the pan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| - E     |            | Weighing pan Error The weight value is too light. Confirm that the weighing pan is properly installed. Press the ON:OFF key two times to return to the weighing mode. If the error still persists, calibrate the balance.                                                                                                                                           |
| Lo      |            | Sample mass error The balance can not store the sample for the counting mode or for the percent mode because it is too light. Use a larger sample.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 25 - pc | 25         | Unit mass error  The sample unit mass for the counting mode is too light.  Storing and using it for counting will cause a counting error.  Add samples to reach the specified number and press the PRINT key. Pressing the PRINT key without adding samples will shift the balance to the counting mode. But, to acquire accurate weighing, be sure to add samples. |

| Display Error code | Description                                                                                                               |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                    | Automatic response adjustment zero error                                                                                  |  |
|                    | The automatic response adjustment can not be performed                                                                    |  |
| ĽÄ Ŭ               | because there is something on the pan. Clear the pan. Press                                                               |  |
|                    | the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.                                                                               |  |
|                    | Automatic response adjustment unstable error                                                                              |  |
|                    | The automatic response adjustment can not be performed                                                                    |  |
| ĽÄ "Ď              | because the weight value is unstable.                                                                                     |  |
| (Check NG)         | Check the ambient conditions such as breeze, vibration                                                                    |  |
| ,                  | and magnetic fields, also check the weighing pan.                                                                         |  |
|                    | Press the CAL key to return to the weighing mode.                                                                         |  |
|                    | Internal error                                                                                                            |  |
|                    | This error indicates an internal error as the result of the self-check                                                    |  |
| (Check no)         | function. Repair is required. Contact the local A&D dealer.                                                               |  |
|                    | Clock battery error                                                                                                       |  |
|                    | The clock backup battery has been depleted.                                                                               |  |
| rtc PF             | Press any key and set the time and date. The clock and                                                                    |  |
|                    | calendar function works normally as long as the AC adapter is connected to the balance. If this error appears frequently, |  |
|                    | contact the local A&D dealer.                                                                                             |  |
|                    | Memory full                                                                                                               |  |
|                    | The amount of weighing data in memory has reached the                                                                     |  |
| (Blinking)         | maximum capacity. Delete the data in memory to store new data.                                                            |  |
| , J                | For details, refer to the GP manual "11. DATA MEMORY".                                                                    |  |
|                    | Memory full                                                                                                               |  |
|                    | The amount of calibration or calibration test data in memory                                                              |  |
| - FILL             | has reached the maximum capacity (50 sets).                                                                               |  |
| FUL (Illuminated)  | The data in memory will be deleted automatically to store                                                                 |  |
|                    | new data. For details, refer to the GP manual "11. DATA                                                                   |  |
|                    | MEMORY".                                                                                                                  |  |
|                    | Memory type error                                                                                                         |  |
|                    | The type of memory set in the function table and the type of                                                              |  |
|                    | data stored are different. For details, refer to the GP manual "11. DATA MEMORY".                                         |  |
|                    | Communications error                                                                                                      |  |
| EC, E00            | A protocol error occurred in communications.                                                                              |  |
| 23, 233            | Confirm the format, baud rate and parity.                                                                                 |  |
|                    | Undefined command error                                                                                                   |  |
| EC, E01            | An undefined command was received.                                                                                        |  |
|                    | Confirm the command.                                                                                                      |  |
|                    | Not ready                                                                                                                 |  |
|                    | A received command can not be processed.                                                                                  |  |
|                    | Example:                                                                                                                  |  |
| EC, E02            | □ The balance received a "Q" command, but not in the                                                                      |  |
|                    | weigning mode.                                                                                                            |  |
|                    | □ The balance received a "Q" command while processing a                                                                   |  |
|                    | RE-ZERO command.                                                                                                          |  |
|                    | Adjust the delay time to transmit a command.                                                                              |  |

| Display          | Error code | Description                                                    |  |
|------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                  |            | Timeout error                                                  |  |
|                  | EC, E03    | If the timeout parameter is set to "٤-٤١", the balance did not |  |
| EC, E03          |            | receive the next character of a command within the time limit  |  |
|                  |            | of one second. Confirm the communication.                      |  |
|                  |            | Excess characters error                                        |  |
| EC, E04          |            | The balance received excessive characters in a command.        |  |
|                  |            | Confirm the command.                                           |  |
|                  |            | Format error                                                   |  |
| EC, E06          |            | A command includes incorrect data.                             |  |
|                  |            | Example:                                                       |  |
|                  |            | <ul> <li>The data is numerically incorrect.</li> </ul>         |  |
|                  |            | Confirm the command.                                           |  |
|                  |            | Parameter setting error                                        |  |
| EC, E07          |            | The received data exceeds the range that the balance can       |  |
|                  |            | accept. Confirm the parameter range of the command.            |  |
| Other error code |            | If an error described above can not be cleared or other errors |  |
| Other end code   |            | are displayed, contact the local A&D dealer.                   |  |

### 16-3. Other Display



When this indicator blinks, automatic self calibration is required. The indicator blinks when the balance detects changes in ambient temperature. If the balance is not used for several minutes with this indicator blinking, the balance performs automatic self calibration. The blinking period depends on the operating environment.

Advise

The balance can be used while this indicator is blinking. We recommend that you perform automatic self calibration for precision weighing.

## 16-4. Asking for Repair

If the balance needs service or repair, contact your local A&D dealer.

The balance is a precision instrument. Use much care when handling the balance and observe the following when transporting the balance.

- Use the original packing material for transportation.
- Remove the weighing pan from the main unit before placing the balance in the shipping container.

## 17. Specifications

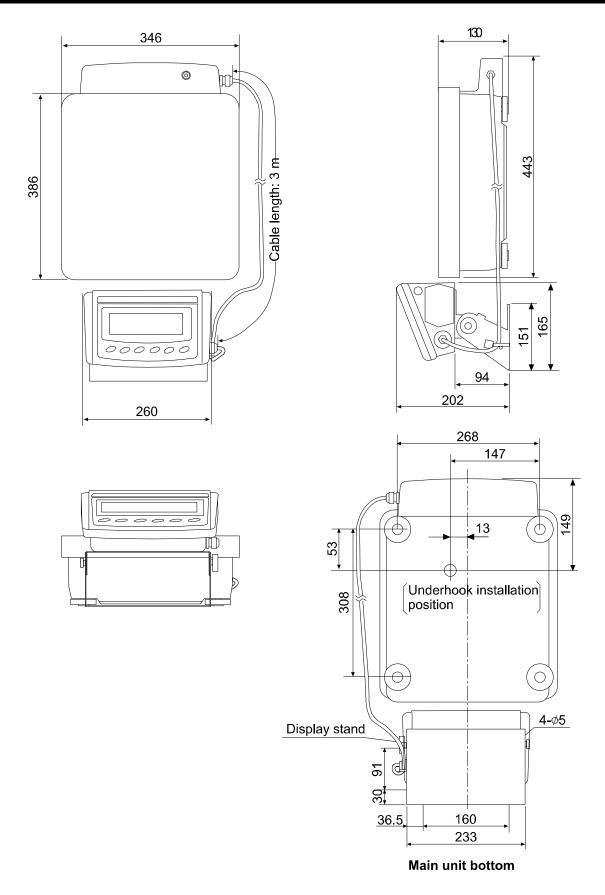
|                                                                                                      | MC-100KS                                               |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Weighing capacity                                                                                    | 101 kg                                                 |  |  |
| Maximum display                                                                                      | 101084.4 kg                                            |  |  |
| Minimum weighing value (1 digit)                                                                     | 0.1 g                                                  |  |  |
| Repeatability *1                                                                                     | 0.2 g / 100 kg to 60 kg                                |  |  |
| (Standard deviation)                                                                                 | 0.1 g / less than 60 kg                                |  |  |
| Linearity*1                                                                                          | ±2.4 g                                                 |  |  |
| Sensitivity drift,<br>(10°C ~ 30°C / 50°F ~ 86°F,<br>when automatic self calibration is<br>not used) | ±6 ppm/°C                                              |  |  |
| Accuracy immediately after calibration using the internal mass *2 (Accuracy of full scale)           | ±10.0 g                                                |  |  |
| Operating environment                                                                                | 5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F)                            |  |  |
| Operating environment                                                                                | 85%RH or less (No condensation)                        |  |  |
| Internal mass                                                                                        | Built-in function                                      |  |  |
| Time and clock function                                                                              | Built-in function                                      |  |  |
| Display refresh rate                                                                                 | Approx. 5 times/second or 10 times/second              |  |  |
| Display mode                                                                                         | g (gram)                                               |  |  |
| Interface (Provided as standard)                                                                     | RS-232C                                                |  |  |
| External calibration weight                                                                          | 60 kg, 80 kg, 100 kg                                   |  |  |
| Weighing pan                                                                                         | 386 x 346 mm                                           |  |  |
|                                                                                                      | Display: 260(W) x 164(D) x 202(H) mm                   |  |  |
| External dimensions                                                                                  | Main unit: 346(W) x 443(D) x 130(H) mm                 |  |  |
|                                                                                                      | Cable length: 3 m                                      |  |  |
| Weight                                                                                               | Approx. 18 kg                                          |  |  |
|                                                                                                      | Power consumption:                                     |  |  |
| Power supply (AC adapter)                                                                            | Approx. 15 VA (supplied to the AC adapter)             |  |  |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                                                              | Confirm that the adapter type is correct for the local |  |  |
|                                                                                                      | voltage and power receptacle type.                     |  |  |
| Accuracy class M1                                                                                    | 20 kg, 50 kg, 100 kg                                   |  |  |
| Dust and water protection                                                                            | Complying with IP65                                    |  |  |

<sup>\*1:</sup> When loading and unloading are performed at the same place using the automatic loading machine under good ambient conditions.

The value of the internal mass may change due to corrosion or other damage caused by the operating environment, or due to aging. Check the internal mass using an external weight periodically.

<sup>\*2:</sup> Accuracy immediately after calibration using the internal mass under good ambient conditions (within the temperature range of 10°C to 30°C (50°F to 86°F) with no abrupt changes in temperature or humidity, no drafts, no effect by magnetic fields or static electricity).

## 17-1. External Dimensions



Unit: mm

### 17-2. Options and Peripheral Instruments

### GP-04: Comparator Output (Relay/ with a Buzzer) / RS-232C / Current Loop

- □ This option generates a relay output corresponding to ℍ, ⋈ and ⋈ in the display.
- Current loop and RS-232C can be used at the same time.
   For example, a personal computer and an AD-8121B printer can be used simultaneously.
- □ This option is installed in place of the standard RS-232C serial interface.

### GP-06: Analog Voltage Output / Current Loop

- □ This option outputs a voltage of 0 to 1V (or 0.2 to 1V) depending on the displayed value.
- With this option, current loop can be used.
   For example, an AD-8121B printer can be used simultaneously using this option.
- □ This option is installed in place of the standard RS-232C serial interface. So, RS-232C is not available for use.
  - **Note** When option GP-04 or GP-06 is installed in the balance, the balance does not comply with IP-65 (waterproof and dustproof).

# GP-07: Extension Cable, 5 m (Available as factory option only when ordered with an MC-100KS balance)

 A cable of 5 meters, to connect between the display and the main unit (The standard cable is 3 meters.)

### GP-12: Animal Weighing Bowl

- This bowl can be used to weigh a small animal.
- When using this bowl, the weighing range that can be used is an approximately 4 kg less than the weighing capacity.

#### GP-21: Underhook

Used for measuring the density of magnetic materials and concrete (coarse aggregates).

#### GP-22: Printer Bracket

Used to place the AD-8121B printer beside the display

#### AX-K01710-200: RS-232C Cable

Length 2 m, straight type, D-sub 9pin - D-sub 25pin.

#### AD-8121B: Printer

- Compact dot-matrix printer
- Statistical function, clock and calendar function, interval print function, graphic print function, dump print mode
- □ 5 x 7 dots, 16 characters per line
- Print paper (AX-PP143, 45 (W) x 50 (L) mm , ø65 mm)
- AC adapter or alkaline battery

### AD-1691: Weighing environment analyzer

- A tool to support various functions such as daily balance checks, uncertainty calculations and evaluations of the environment where the balance is installed.
- Being compact in size, can be carried to the balance installation site easily.
   One analyzer can manage several balances.

### AD-1687: Weighing Environment Logger

- A data logger equipped with 4 sensors for temperature, humidity, barometric pressure and vibration that can measure and store environmental data. When connected to the RS-232C interface of the balance, the AD-1687 can store environmental data along with weighing data. Therefore, it is possible to store data in an environment where a computer can not be used.
- The stored data can be read to a personal computer using USB.
   As the AD-1687 is recognized as USB memory, special software is not required to read the data.

### AD-1688: Data Logger

When connected to the RS-232C interface of the balance, the AD-1688 can store the data in an environment where a personal computer can not be used.

#### AD-8526: Ethernet Converter

 Used to connect the RS-232C interface of the balance to the Ethernet (LAN) port of a computer. This allows management of the balance weighing data with a computer connected to a network.

### AD-8527: Quick USB Adapter

- No dedicated power supply required. / No software required.
- Transmits the weighing data to a personal computer in real time and inputs the data directly into applications such as Excel or Word.
- □ IP65 compliant

### AD-8920A: Remote Display

Can be connected to the balance using the RS-232C interface.

#### AD-8922A: Remote controller

- Can be connected to the balance using the RS-232C interface and can control the balance remotely.
- Various options such as comparator output or analog output are available.

#### AX-USB-25P-EX: USB converter

- Adds a COM port to a PC.
- Enables bi-directional communication between the PC and the balance when a USB driver is installed.
- Can use serial communication software such as WinCT on a PC without COM ports.
- An RS-232C cable is provided to connect the USB converter to the balance.

### AD-1682: Rechargeable Battery

Allows use of the balance in a place where AC power is not available.

#### AX-SW128: Foot Switch

Connected to the connector (AX-HDB-25P), functions as the RE-ZERO key or PRINT key.

**Note** Before using the foot switch, connect the connector, the connector cover and the foot switch.

### AX-HDB-25P/CTF: Connector

- Consists of a connector (AX-HDB-25P) and a connector cover (AX-HDB-CTF).
- Creates a contact that functions in the same way as the RE-ZERO key or PRINT key.

## 18. Terms/Index

### 18-1. Terms

Calibration Adjustment of the balance so that it can weigh accurately.

Calibration weight A weight used for calibration

stored.

Digit The minimum weighing value available. Used for the balance, one digit

is the smallest mass that can be displayed.

Environment Ambient conditions such as vibration, drafts, temperature, static

electricity and magnetic fields which affect the weighing operation.

GLP Good Laboratory Practice

GMP Good Manufacturing Practice

Internal mass Built-in calibration weight

IP-65 IP code: Degree of protection provided by enclosures.

6: Dust-tight. No ingress of dust. 5: Protect against water jets.

Mode Balance operational function.

Output To output the weighing data using the RS-232C interface.

Repeatability Variation in measured values obtained when the same mass is placed

and removed repetitively. Usually expressed as a standard deviation. Example: Standard deviation = 1 digit: This means that measured values, obtained when the same sample is placed and removed

repetitively, fall within ±1 digit in the frequency of about 68%.

Re-zero To set the display to zero.

Sensitivity drift An affect that a change in temperature causes to the weighing data.

Expressed as a temperature coefficient.

Example: Temperature coefficient = 6 ppm/°C: If a load is 100 kg and the temperature changes by 10°C, the value displayed changes by the

following value.

0.0006%/°C x 10°C x 100 kg = 0.6 g

In this example, if the value displayed is 100000.0 g before

temperature changes, a temperature change of 10°C will make the

value displayed 100000.6 g.

Stable value The stable weight data, indicated by the illuminated stabilization

indicator.

Stabilization time Time required after a sample being placed, until the stabilization

indicator illuminates and the weighing data is displayed.

Store To save the weighing data, unit mass or calibration data using the data

memory function.

Tare To cancel the weight of a container which is not to be included in the

weighing data. Normally, refers to an operation of placing a container

and setting the display to zero.

Target weight An external weight used for calibration test

Zero point A weighing reference point. Usually refers to the value displayed when

nothing is on the weighing pan.

## 18-2. Index

| Keys and symbols     |                                                      |                            |                                                       |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| CAL                  | CAL key11, 27                                        | 65Pr                       | Data bit, parity bit30, 44                            |  |  |
| MODE                 | MODE key11                                           | - C -                      |                                                       |  |  |
| /Ċ<br>ON:OFF         | ON OFF key11                                         | ERL                        | Automatic self calibration                            |  |  |
| Q<br>PRINT           | PRINT key11, 27                                      | -CRL E<br>CRL E            | Calibration weight error54 Calibration weight error54 |  |  |
| +0/T+<br>RE-ZERO     | RE-ZERO key11, 27                                    | ERL in                     | One-touch calibration 20                              |  |  |
| 1/10d<br>SAMPLE      | SAMPLE key11, 27                                     | [AL out                    | Calibration using an external weight 21               |  |  |
| ANIMAL               | Animal indicator11                                   | Calibration<br>Calibration | 18, 22, 61 test                                       |  |  |
| ANIMAL .             | Calibration will start11, 19                         |                            | weight 18, 61                                         |  |  |
| 100                  | Capacity indicator11                                 | [[ out                     | Calibration test22                                    |  |  |
| , <b>8</b> (8(8)     | Data number11                                        | [H 0                       | Response error55                                      |  |  |
| √7,1,1,1<br>▼        | Interval memory mode11                               | [H nG<br>[H no             | Check NG 17, 55                                       |  |  |
| ·<br>▼               | Mode standby11                                       | LK no<br>[L AdJ            | Check NO                                              |  |  |
| ·<br>•               | Process indicator11, 19                              | Γlr                        | Initializing the balance                              |  |  |
|                      | Space mark                                           |                            | Memory type error55                                   |  |  |
| 0                    | Stabilization indicator11, 27                        | Lond                       | Condition14, 28, 32                                   |  |  |
| <b>→</b>             | Standby indicator11                                  | [P                         | Comparator mode28                                     |  |  |
| RESPONSE FAST        |                                                      | [P Fnc<br>[P X i           | Comparator28, 29                                      |  |  |
|                      |                                                      | [P 10                      | Upper limit                                           |  |  |
|                      |                                                      | CP Lint                    | Tolerance                                             |  |  |
| - A -                |                                                      | CP Lo                      | Lower limit                                           |  |  |
|                      | t3 <u>4</u>                                          | [P -EF                     | Reference value29                                     |  |  |
|                      | r7                                                   | [P-P                       | Main display comparison29                             |  |  |
| Accessory<br>AD-1682 | 59, 60<br>Rechargeable battery60                     | [P-r<br>[r[F               | Comparison results                                    |  |  |
| AD-1687              | Weighing environment logger60                        | [5 in                      | Terminator30, 44 Internal mass correction31           |  |  |
| AD-1688              | Data logger60                                        |                            | t                                                     |  |  |
| AD-1691              | Weighing environment analyzer59                      | [ Ł S                      | CTS, RTS control 30, 44                               |  |  |
| AD-8121B<br>AD-8526  |                                                      | CTS                        | 48                                                    |  |  |
| AD-8527              | Ethernet Converter60 Quick USB Adapter60             | <b>-</b>                   |                                                       |  |  |
|                      | Remote display60                                     | - <b>D -</b><br>JRER       | Data mamany 20                                        |  |  |
| AD-8922A             | Remote controller14, 60                              |                            | Data memory 29<br>er                                  |  |  |
| Rdd                  | Accumulation function28                              | Digit                      | 61                                                    |  |  |
| AK code<br>유무-占      |                                                      | d-no                       | Data number output30, 44                              |  |  |
| 777 U<br>Pr-d        | Auto print difference 29, 33, 44 Zero after output30 | dout                       | Data output29, 30, 33, 44                             |  |  |
| RP-P                 | Auto print polarity29, 33, 44                        | d5Fnc<br>Dump print        | Density function                                      |  |  |
| RE-F                 | Auto feed 30, 44                                     | Dump piint                 |                                                       |  |  |
|                      | range49, 50                                          | -E-                        |                                                       |  |  |
| Averaging            | time                                                 | -E<br>E                    | Weighing pan Error54                                  |  |  |
| AX-HDB-2             | 5P/CTF Connector43, 60<br>0-200 RS-232C Cable59      | _                          | Overload error54                                      |  |  |
| AX-SW128             |                                                      | EC,E00                     | Communications error55                                |  |  |
| AX-USB-2             |                                                      | EC,E01<br>EC,E02           | Undefined command error 55                            |  |  |
|                      |                                                      | EC,E02<br>EC,E03           | Not ready 55<br>Timeout error 56                      |  |  |
| - B -                |                                                      | EC,E04                     | Excess characters error 56                            |  |  |
| 685Fnc<br>6EP_       | Environment display28                                | EC,E06                     | Format error 56                                       |  |  |
| 667_<br>669-         | LO buzzer29<br>OK buzzer29                           | EC,E07                     | Parameter setting error 56                            |  |  |
| 6EP-                 | HI buzzer29                                          | EC,E11                     | Stability error                                       |  |  |
| 6P5                  | Baud rate 30, 44                                     | EC,E16<br>EC,E17           | Internal mass error54 Internal mass error54           |  |  |
|                      |                                                      | , / /                      | moniai mass ciroi                                     |  |  |

| EC,E20         | Calibration weight error54               | - N -                 |                               |                |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| EC,E21         | Calibration weight error54               | Numerical 1           | format                        | 35             |
| Er[d           | AK, Error code30                         |                       |                               |                |
| Erfnc          | Extended function 31, 49                 | -0-                   |                               |                |
| Error I        | Stability error54                        | Option                |                               | 50             |
| Error 2        | Out of the setting range54               | Ориоп                 |                               | 00             |
| Error 6        | Internal mass error54                    | ъ                     |                               |                |
| Error 7        | Internal mass error54                    | - <b>P</b> -          |                               |                |
| Error code     | 54                                       | P5.                   | internal mass correction      |                |
|                | ınctions49                               | PnE_                  | Decimal point                 | 28             |
|                | ight 18, 61                              | Poff                  | Auto display-OFF              | 28             |
| LAIGITIAI WE   | ignt 10, 01                              | P-on                  | Auto display-ON               | 28             |
| _              |                                          | PrE                   | Data output mode29, 33        | 3, 44          |
| - F -          | 04.40                                    | P-Er                  | Zero upon power-on15, 28      | 8, 32          |
| F 1-6          | 31, 49                                   | PUSE                  | Data output pause30           |                |
| F  - E         | 31, 49                                   |                       |                               | •              |
| F2-6           | 31, 49                                   | - R -                 |                               |                |
| F2-E           | 31, 49                                   | rĒcEnd                | End block                     | /11            |
| FAST           | 16                                       |                       | ty                            |                |
| F IL           | Filter 14, 28                            | Re-zero               | ıty                           | 01             |
| FUL            | Memory full55                            | r n li                | Display at atom               | 01             |
|                | ,                                        |                       | Display at start              | 40             |
| - G -          |                                          | RsCom                 |                               |                |
| GP-04          | Comparator output/RS-232C/Current loop59 | RsKey                 |                               | 45             |
| GP-06          |                                          | rtc PF                | Clock battery error           | 55             |
| GP-07          | Analog voltage output/Current loop59     | RTS                   |                               | 48             |
|                | Extension cable59                        |                       |                               |                |
| GP-12          | Animal weighting bowl59                  | - S -                 |                               |                |
| GP-21          | Underfook59                              | 5- ıd                 | ID number output30            | 0. 44          |
| GP-22          | Printer bracket59                        | 5 iF                  | Serial interface              | o. 44          |
| 65 i           | Capacity indicator28                     | SLOW                  |                               |                |
|                |                                          | 5Pd                   | Display refresh rate          | 28             |
| - H -          |                                          | 5Pn                   | Span calibration15, 28        | <u>2</u> 0     |
| HoLd           | Hold function28                          |                       | n time                        | 5, 62<br>62    |
|                |                                          |                       | e                             |                |
| - -            |                                          | Stable valu           | Title block                   |                |
| .d             | ID number setting31                      | 5E-6                  | Ctability band width 29       | <del>1</del> เ |
| ID Number      | 32                                       | 5-69                  | Stability band width          |                |
| into           | 38<br>CL P output 30                     |                       | Time/Date output30            |                |
| int            | GLP output30 Interval time29             | Store                 |                               | 62             |
|                |                                          | _                     |                               |                |
|                | ss18                                     | - T -                 |                               |                |
| IP-65          | 8, 59, 61                                | Tare                  |                               |                |
|                |                                          | Target weig           | يht18                         | 8, 62          |
| - K -          |                                          | Erc                   | Zero tracking                 | 28             |
| KF format      | 35                                       | Ł-UP                  | Timeout                       | 30             |
|                |                                          | E YPE                 | Data format30                 |                |
| - L -          |                                          |                       |                               | •              |
| Ldin           | Liquid density input30                   | - U -                 |                               |                |
| Lo             | Sample mass error54                      | - <b>0</b> -<br>Ип 16 | Unit                          | 21             |
|                | Tampio mado onorminamo t                 | טיו ונ                | Orat                          | J I            |
| - M -          |                                          | - W -                 |                               |                |
|                | arator14, 28                             | WinCT                 | Communication Tools Software  | 15             |
|                | 16                                       | VVIIIOI               | Communication 10018 Contware. | <del>1</del> 3 |
| MID.<br>nL t   | Programmable-unit (Multi-unit)31         | 7                     |                               |                |
| Mode           | 61                                       | - Z -                 |                               | 00             |
| MT format      | 35                                       | ∠ero point            |                               | 62             |
| ivi i iuiiilat | ამ                                       |                       |                               |                |



#### A&D Company, Limited

3-23-14 Higashi-Ikebukuro, Toshima-ku, Tokyo 170-0013, JAPAN Telephone: [81] (3) 5391-6132 Fax: [81] (3) 5391-6148

#### **A&D ENGINEERING, INC.**

1756 Automation Parkway, San Jose, California 95131, U.S.A. Telephone: [1] (408) 263-5333 Fax: [1] (408)263-0119

#### **A&D INSTRUMENTS LIMITED**

Unit 24/26 Blacklands Way, Abingdon Business Park, Abingdon, Oxfordshire OX14 1DY United Kingdom Telephone: [44] (1235) 550420 Fax: [44] (1235) 550485

#### **A&D AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD**

32 Dew Street, Thebarton, South Australia 5031, AUSTRALIA Telephone: [61] (8) 8301-8100 Fax: [61] (8) 8352-7409

#### A&D KOREA Limited

한국에이.엔.디(주)

서울특별시 영등포구 국제금융로6길33 (여의도동) 맨하탄빌딩 817 우편 번호 150-749 (817, Manhattan Bldg., 33. Gukjegeumyung-ro 6-gil, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, 150-749 Korea ) 전화: [82] (2) 780-4101 팩스: [82] (2) 782-4280

#### OOO A&D RUS

ООО "ЭЙ энд ДИ РУС"

121357, Российская Федерация, г.Москва, ул. Верейская, дом 17 (Business-Center "Vereyskaya Plaza-2" 121357, Russian Federation, Moscow, Vereyskaya Street 17)

тел.: [7] (495) 937-33-44 факс: [7] (495) 937-55-66

#### A&D INSTRUMENTS INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED

ऐ&डी इन्स्ट्रयमेन्ट्स इण्डिया प्रा0 लिमिटेड

509, उद्योग विहार , फेस -5, गुड़गांव - 122016, हरियाणा , भारत

( 509, Udyog Vihar, Phase-V, Gurgaon - 122 016, Haryana, India ) फोन : 91-124-4715555 फैक्स : 91-124-4715599